A GRAPHICAL SIMULATION SYSTEM

Behzad Zamanzadeh

June 1986 CSD-860036

| • |  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |

# UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA Los Angeles

A Graphical Simulation System for Manufacturing Systems

A dissertation submitted in partial satisfaction of the requirements for the degree Doctor of Philosophy in Computer Science

by

Behzad Zamanzadeh

| 1 |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |

The dissertation of Behzad Zamanzadeh is approved

Robert. B. Andrews

Cuttur M. Lengring
Authur. M. Geoffrion

Lawrence. P. McNamee

Edward C. Russell

Russell A. Westmann

Russell. A. Westmann

Michael. A. Melkanoff, Committee Chair

University of California, Los Angeles
1986

To

my father Habibollah Zamanzadeh and my mother Iran Yadidi

| 1 |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   | _ |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   |  |
|   |   | , |  |
|   |   |   |  |

# CONTENTS

|         | LIST OF FIGURES                              | 'n  |
|---------|--|-----|
|         | LIST OF TABLES i                             | χ.  |
|         | ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS                             | ×   |
|         | VITA   | i   |
|         | ABSTRACT xi                                  | i   |
| 1       | INTRODUCTION                                 |     |
| 1.1     | Purpose And Accomplishments                  | 1   |
| 1.2     | Rationale And Background                     | 4   |
| 1.3     | Survey Of Existing Simulation Languages . 1  | 3   |
| 1.3.1   | Selection Of The Base Languages 1            | 7   |
|         | Graphical Man Machine Intention For          | , / |
| 1.4     | Graphical Man Machine Interface For          | _   |
|         | Simulation                                   | . 3 |
|         |  |     |
| 2       | GRAPHICAL SIMULATION SYSTEM                  | 8   |
| 2.1     | Overview Of Graphical Simulation System . 3  | C   |
| 2.1.1   | User Interface                               |     |
| 2.1.2   | Block-Command Symbolic Language Compiler . 3 |     |
|         |  |     |
| 2.1.2.1 | Pass 1 Of The BCSL Compiler 4                |     |
| 2.1.2.2 | Pass 2 Of The BCSL Compiler 4                |     |
| 2.2     | Block Graphic Symbolic Language 4            |     |
| 2.2.1   | BGSL Elements And Programming Concept 4      | 8   |
| 2.2.2   | Block Command Symbolic Language 6            | 1   |
| 2.3     | Methodology Of Translation To SIMSCRIPT . 6  |     |
| 2.4     | Detail Description Of The DOCK Compiler      | _   |
| 2.4     | Detail Description Of The BCSL Compiler      |     |
|         | Architecture 6                               | 9   |
| 2.5     | Description Of Key Block Processor           |     |
|         | Routines                                     | 8   |
| 2.6     | Differences Between GPSS And BCSL 8          | 8   |
| 2.6.1   | ADVANCE Block 9                              |     |
| 2.6.2   | GENERATE Block 9                             |     |
| 2.6.3   | FUNCTION Commands                            | 6   |
|         |  | U   |
| 2.6.4   | Floating Point And Arthmetic Statements As   | _   |
|         | Operands                                     |     |
| 2.7     | Output Generator And Output Files 9          | 9   |
| 3       | CLASSIC APPLICATIONS AND CASE STUDIES 10     | 2   |
| 3.1     | One-Line, One-Server Queuing System 10       |     |
| 3.1.1   | Statement Of The Problem                     |     |
| 3.1.2   | Discussion Of The Model                      | A   |
| 3.1.3   | Discussion Of The Model                      | 4   |
|         | Discussion of Simscript Equivalent 10        | 7   |
| 3.1.4   | Discussion Of Results                        | Ū   |
| 3.2     | Simulation Of The Production Shop 12         |     |
| 3.2.1   | Statement Of The Problem                     | 3   |
| 3.2.2   | Discussion Of The Model                      | 5   |

| 3.2   |   |
|-------|---|
|       |   |
| 3.3   | A Bus Stop Simulation   |
|       | .1 Statement Of The Problem   |
| 3.3   |   |
| 3 3   |   |
| J.,   | '   |
| 2 2   | The Bus Model   |
| 3.3   | The Bus Model   |
| 4     |   |
|       | ADVANCED FEATURES OF THE GRAPHICAL SIMULATION   |
| 4.1   | SYSTEM  |
| 4.1   |   |
| 4.1   | - CACCMENT OF THE PROPILE   |
|       | Discussion Of The Model  Discussion Of SIMSCRIPT Project                                      |
| 4.1   | DISCUSSION OF SIMSURIDE FORESTAND BANK  |
| 4 1   | THE THIS MODEL  |
| 4.1   | - Discussion of the Results of The PMC  |
|       | Simulation  |
| 4.2   | Description of New FMC blocks and me  |
|       |   |
| 4.2   |   |
| 4.2   | Define Workstation (DEFWSTAT) Request Workstation (REOWSTAT) Request Transport (REOWSTAT) 219 |
| 4.2.  | Request Workstation (DEFWSTAT) 217  |
| 4.2.  | Request Transport (PROTESTAT) 219   |
| 4.2.  |   |
| 4.2.  |   |
| 4.3   |   |
| 4.3.  | CINCOPTED 1 SIMSCRIPT   |
| 4.3.  |   |
| 4.4   |   |
| 4 . 4 |   |
|       | Systems   |
| 4.4.  | delictation of New Blocks in post   |
| 4.4.  | " and expansion of ecci   |
| 4.4.  | ······································  |
| 4.5   | AN ALTERNATIVE SOLUTION TO THE PRODUCTION   |
|       | SHOP MODEL  |
|       | SHOP MODEL 243  |
| 5     | CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS   |
| 5.1   | CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS 252   |
| 5.2   | SUMMARY   |
| 5.3   |   |
| 5.4   | rucute Research Possibilities   |
| J • 4 | Limitations And Potential Improvements  |
|       |   |
|       | BIBLIOGRAPHY  |
|       |   |
| APPE  | DIX   |
|       |   |
| Α     | SUMMARY OF BCSL MODEL BLOCKS  |
| В     |   |
| С     | SUMMARY OF BOSI STANDARD NUMBER - 280   |
| D     | SUMMARY OF BCSL STANDARD NUMERICAL ATTRIBUTES . 285 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION AND USERS GUIDE 287  |
|       | 287   |

# LIST OF FIGURES

| FIGRUE | PA   | AGE |
|--------|--|-----|
| 1-1.   | Languages Used in the Development of GSS               | 10  |
| 2-1.   | Overview of Graphical Simulation System                | 32  |
| 2-2.   | Overview of User Interface                             | 36  |
| 2-3.   | Block Command Symbolic Language Compiler               | 38  |
| 2-4.   | Data Flow in Graphical Simulation System               | 41  |
| 2-5.   | Adding user written BCSL                               | 42  |
| 2-6.   | Silhoutte of a Typical Block Command Symbolic Language | 47  |
| 2-7.   | "Build Model" Selection Menu Display                   | 49  |
| 2-8.   | "Add Block" Selection Menu Display                     | 50  |
| 2-9.   | GENERATE Block Parameter Query Display                 | 51  |
| 2-10.  | ADVANCE Block Parameter Query Display                  | 52  |
| 2-11.  | Model Segments   | 55  |
| 2-12.  | Segment with Two TERMINATE Blocks                      | 56  |
| 2-13.  | Data Flow in Graphical Simulation System               | 57  |
| 2-14.  | A BGSL Model and its BCSL Translation                  | 60  |
| 2-15.  | Translation of a Model Segment                         | 68  |
| 2-16.  | Primitive Elements in Raw SIMSCRIPT Text               | 73  |
| 2-17.  | Calling Sequence of BCSL Compiler                      | 77  |
| 2-18.  | Translation of a GENERATE Block                        | 81  |
| 2-19a. | Translation of TERMINATE Block                         | 82  |
| 2-19b. | Translation of ADVANCE Block                           | 83  |
| 2-20a. | Translation of SEIZE Block                             | 84  |
| 2-20b. | Translation of a RELEASE Block                         | 85  |

| 2-21. | Translation of a TEST Block 87                            |
|-------|---|
| 2-22. | Output Generator 101                                      |
| 3-1.  | BGSL Model for the Barber Shop 107                        |
| 3-2.  | BCSL Model for the Barber Shop 108                        |
| 3-3.  | SIMSCRIPT Equivalent Model for the Barber Shop            |
| 3-4.  | Simulation Results for the Barber Shop Model              |
| 3-5.  | BGSL Model for the Production Shop 129                    |
| 3-6.  | BCSL Model for the Procution Shop 134                     |
| 3-7.  | SIMSCRIPT Model for the Production Shop 145               |
| 3-8.  | Simulation Run Results for Production Shop                |
| 3-9.  | BGSL Model for the Bus Stop 160                           |
| 3-10. | BCSL Model for the Bus Stop 163                           |
| 3-11. | SIMSCRIPT Model for the Bus Stop 170                      |
| 3-12. | Simulation Run Results for the Bus Stop Model             |
| 4-1.  | A Flexible Manufacturing System Floor Plan and Job Routes |
| 4-2.  | Unfolded Visitation Sequence                              |
| 4-3.  | BGSL Model for the Flexible Manufacturing System          |
| 4-4.  | BCSL Model for the Flexible Manufacturing System          |
| 4-5.  | SIMSCRIPT Model for the Flexible Manufacturing System     |
| 4-6.  | Simulation Results for FMS Model 213                      |
| 4-7.  | Pictorial Equivalence of the REQWSTAT Block               |

| 4-8.  | Equivalent of REQTRANS Block                              | 224 |
|-------|---|-----|
| 4-9.  | Equivalent of ENTERSTAT Block                             | 227 |
| 4-10. | Append File Concatenation                                 | 230 |
| 4-11. | Usage of SIMSLINE Block                                   | 233 |
| 4-12. | Calling Sequence for a New Block                          | 236 |
| 4-13. | WILDCARD Block Translation                                | 239 |
| 4-14. | Equivalent of the "M" Block                               | 241 |
| 4-15. | BGSL Model Representing JOBl Transaction                  | 245 |
| 4-16. | Improved BCSL Model for the Production Shop               | 246 |
| 4-17. | SIMSCRIPT Equivalent for JOB1 Transaction                 | 248 |
| 4-18. | Simulation Results for the Improved Production Shop Model | 250 |
| 5-1.  | Animation Of Simulation Run                               | 260 |
| 5-2.  | Animation Routines and Block Commands                     | 262 |
| 5-3.  | An Expert Simulation System                               | 264 |
| D-1   | GSS Operations Environment                                | 288 |
| D-2.  | Main Menu   | 291 |
| D-3.  | System Utilities  | 292 |
| D-4.  | Simulate Model  | 293 |
| D-5.  | Model Settings  | 294 |

# LIST OF TABLES

| TABLE |   | PAGE |
|-------|---|------|
| 2-1.  | ADVANCE Block   | 90   |
| 2-2.  | Statistical Distribution Functions                                    | 92   |
| 2-3.  | Operands of GENERATE Block  | 94   |
| 2-4.  | Function Command  | 94   |
| 3-1.  | Column Definition for Facility Report                                 | 121  |
| 3-2.  | Column Definition for Queue Report                                    | 122  |
| 3-3.  | Composition of Machine Groups in Production Shop                      | 124  |
| 3-4.  | Visitation Sequences and Mean Operation Times for the Three Job Types | 124  |
| A-1.  | Explanation of the Abbreviations                                      | 273  |

### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to my advisor, Professor Michael A. Melkanoff, for his constant guidance, encouragement and instructions during the course of this research and my graduate work. I am also grateful to Dr. Edward C. Russell for his support, guidance and many valuable suggestions that were indispensable for my research.

I am thankful to my committee members, Professors McNamee, Westmann, Geoffrion and Andrews for their time and valuable discussions.

Special thanks is also extended to Teledyne Controls executive management for their encouragement and allowing flexible working hours during the performance of this research.

# VITA

| March 29,1955 | Born, Tehran, Iran  |
|---------------|---|
| 1973-1976     | Programmer,<br>Material and Energy Research Center                      |
| 1976          | BS in Electrical Engineering,<br>Arya Mehr University of Technology     |
| 1977-1979     | Systems Programmer, CompuCorp   |
| 1980          | Masters in Computer Science,<br>University of California at Los Angeles |
| 1979-1983     | Software Engineer, Teledyne Controls                                    |
| 1983-1984     | Communication Group Supervisor, Teledyne Controls                       |
| 1984-1986     | Software Project Manager,<br>Teledyne Controls                          |
| 1986          | Engineering Section Manager, Teledyne Controls                          |

### ABSTRACT OF THE DISSERTATION

# A Graphical Simulation System for Manufacturing Systems

by

### Behzad Zamanzadeh

Doctor of Philosophy in Computer Science
University of California, Los Angeles, 1986
Professor Michael A. Melkanoff, Chair

An on line graphical simulation system has been developed based on an iconic simulation language. This system facilitates the simulation of manufacturing systems and Flexible Manufacturing Systems. Ease of use by unsophisticated users, expandability of the language and flexible output generation are the main characteristics of the Graphical Simulation System.

It has been demonstrated that iconic languages are practical and convenient for unsophisticated users. Several general purpose models in addition to a manufacturing job shop model and a flexible manufacturing model were built and are discussed in details.

Expandability of the underlying iconic language has made it possible to develop custom-made Flexible Manufacturing Simulation System, which raises a new concept in software engineering. Where software tools for development of customized systems based on very high level languages (graphical or natural) are the way of the future.

### 1 INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 Purpose And Accomplishments

The purpose of this research has been to develop an on-line Graphical Simulation System for manufacturing systems. This system is based on a block oriented simulation language. It permits the user to describe the system model, which in turn is translated that simulates the manufacturing computer program by unsophisticated system. Ease of use users, capability of on-line graphical interface, expandability of language and flexible output generation have been the major goals of this system.

During the course of this research the proposed Graphical Simulation System has been developed, tested and demonstrated with capabilities and potential beyond the original expectations. The system is constructed via three major building blocks; the graphical user interface, the BCSL language compiler and the simulation results output generator. The graphical user interface for this system (including the BCSL generator) has been developed by Edmond Mesrobian [28] as part of his masters thesis. The present disertation has produced the following results

- Design of an iconic graphical simulation language based on GPSS.
- 2. Definition of the equivalent SIMSCRIPT code for each block in the proposed language and development of the methodology for translating the icons (block-commands) into SIMSCRIPT.
- 3. Development of the compiler which translates the BCSL language into SIMSCRIPT (up to 40 blocks have been implemented so far).
- 4. Demonstration of successful operation of the proposed system by running several simulation tests (with known results).
- 5. Simulation of a manufacturing job-shop model as well as several complex general purpose models.
- 6. Proof of the expandability of the language by defining new blocks for simulation of Flexible Manufacturing Systems and testing them by running a FMS simulation model.
- 7. Experimentation with the "macro block" concept while implementing the FMS new blocks. In addition provisions for guidelines and techniques for further expansion of the language.

The major achievement of this research is that we have demonstrated that graphical languages are practical and that systems designed for the unsophisticated end users with menu driven, interactive iconic interfaces are more convenient to use than to those based on procedural and command driven languages. In addition the expandability of the Graphical Simulation system has made it possible to use it as a tool in the development of custom made simulation systems. This raises a new concept in software engineering, where the development of translators for very high level programming languages as a tool for development of customized systems will be more and more common.

## 1.2 Rationale And Background

Simulation is one of the most powerful analysis tools available for the design and operation of complex processes or systems, including manufacturing systems.

A modern manufacturing system usually consists of a complex integration of machines, material handling equipment, and operators, which produce a variety of parts. In such systems, operations are performed at stations, each containing a group of similar machines. Material handling equipment is used to transport parts between stations and operators who may be required to operate machines or material handling equipment.

Manufacturing systems have many of the same types of problems. These problems can result in such symptoms as insufficient throughput, late production, high inventories, or highly variable work loads, all of which are undesirable. The problems which cause these symptoms are complex and are often difficult to identify and alleviate.

Through the use of simulation tools, techniques and methodologies the system analyst can accurately predict the behavior and operational characteristics of complex manufacturing systems before they are actually

installed. Simulation makes it possible to study informational, organizational, of and effects the operation of environmental changes on system by making alterations manufacturing in the simulation model rather than experimenting directly on However, as manufacturing systems the system itself. have become more complex, shortcomings in existing simulation modeling languages have become increasingly apparent.

Usually a simulation study starts by defining the system to be modeled and describing it in terms of logic functional relationships. flow diagrams and eventually the analyst is faced with the problem of describing the model in a language acceptable to the computer which is used. Using conventional simulation languages requires programming knowledge and experience. Ιn addition the user must become familiar with simulation concepts and internal techniques employed by simulation language. As a result users have the hesitated to use simulation in order to resolve design operational problems in the manufacturing and environment.

A survey of the aerospace industry, conducted by Professor M.A. Melkanoff shows that a major problem has been the fact that "simulation is done by someone else." Usually a separate group within the same company or outside specialists are used to do the modeling and simulation. As a result modifications to the model are inconvenient and often take a long time before results are in the hands of the analyst.

As pointed out by Oren and Zeigler [50], one of the deficiencies of simulation software is in the user interface. Lack of a good user interface makes simulation software difficult to learn and to operate, especially for someone without solid computer skills (Standridge [45]).

In recent years the ability to model complex real-world systems within a "no programming" environment has become more and more appealing. Users groups have shown a great desire for systems that the user can easily relate to, are convenient to use and provide natural languages and symbols to interact with the user. Therefore as graphics have become increasingly common as a major component of modern computer systems, the inherent naturalness of image-assisted communication has motivated the development of interactive and

iconic (1) graphic interfaces.

Iconic interfaces are easier to use, and, by taking advantage of our visual processing abilities, they can provide superior information carrying capabilities for user interaction.

As a result of the above observation we decided to develop an interactive graphical simulation system, which allows the user to build models using symbols and commands that he is familiar with and which are commonly used in his profession. The emphasis of this system is on manufacturing systems simulation as this area has the most demand. In the course of designing such a system the following goals were set:

- 1. To develop an intermediate language, based on an existing general purpose simulation language, which lends itself to graphical representation so that simulation results can be verified by comparing them with results from existing case studies. This provides the general purpose simulation capabilities within the system.
  - (1) Iconic communication concerns the use of images to convey ideas or information. The images are chosen to relate ideas either by resemblance (pictorial), by analogy (symbol), or by being selected from a previously defined and learned group of arbitrarily designed images (sign).

- 2. To select a powerful and widely used simulation language as the target language. The graphical model will be translated into the target language, then the equivalent model will be compiled and executed. This would eliminate the need for development of an internal simulation mechanism and other features which exist in all simulation system.
- 3. To provide iconic symbols within the graphical language which makes the modeling of manufacturing systems easier for the end user. Figure 1-1 shows the relationship between the principal languages used in the development of the Graphical Simulation System.

The General Purpose Simulation System (GPSS) has been selected as the basis for the intermediate simulation language (BCSL), and SIMSCRIPT as the target language.

This thesis describes the methodology and technical descriptions of the Graphical Simulation System. It is divided into five chapters and five appendices. The remainder of Chapter 1 presents a brief survey of existing simulation languages and the rationale behind the selection of the target simulation language and the

intermediate simulation language basis. Later this chapter provides a summary of current attempts to develop interactive Graphical Simulation Systems.

Iconic Graphic Model in Block Graphic Symbolic Language



Intermediate Simulation Model in Block Command Symbolic Language



Target Equivalent Simulation Model in SIMSCRIPT



Machine Code

Figure 1-1. Languages Used in the Development of GSS

Chapter 2 contains an overview of the Graphical Simulation System followed by a detailed technical description of the Block Graphic Symbolic language, the Block Command Symbolic language and the BCSL compiler. Chapter 2 discusses the methodology behind the Translation of BCSL and the differences between GPSS and BCSL.

Three case studies have been selected to be studied in detail in Chapter 3. These problems were taken from the GPSS book by Schriber [41]. This makes it possible to compare the simulation model and simulation run results of the Graphical Simulation System with known results given in Schriber's book.

Chapter 4 discusses the advanced features of the Graphical Simulation System specifically aimed at the Block Command Symbolic language. This chapter describes how a model can be developed for Flexible Manufacturing systems and how GSS can be expanded by adding new blocks to the Block Graphic Symbolic language and Block Command Symbolic language. The use of MACRO blocks to develop new blocks and an alternative model for production shop simulation is also discussed.

Chapter 5 contains the conclusions drawn on the basis of the experience gained from development of the Graphical Simulation system and its usage to simulate general purpose and manufacturing systems. Performance and potential problems with the Graphical Simulation System are also discussed. Finally, future research possibilities based on this research are presented.

Appendix A,B and C contain a summary of all the blocks implemented in the GSS so far. Appendix D contains the GSS users guide and information about its operating environment.

## 1.3 Survey Of Existing Simulation Languages

Simulation languages are languages in the more general sense. They go beyond simply linking the user with the computer as a means of conversing. They afford the user an aid to problem formulation. Having a vocabulary and a syntax, simulation languages are descriptive, and consequently their users tend to think in them. Kiviat [22] believes that the two most important reasons for utilizing simulation languages as opposed to general purpose languages, are programming convenience and concept articulation. Concept articulation is important in the modeling phase and in the overall approach taken for system experimentation.

Shannon and Phillips [44] describe another advantage of simulation language, namely their use as communication and documentation devices. Emshoff and Sisson [14] believe that all simulations require certain common functions which make simulation languages different from general algebraic or business programming languages. Among those functions are the need to create random numbers, advance time (either by one unit or to the next event), record data for output, perform statistical analysis, arrange outputs in specified formats and detect inconsistencies and error conditions.

Specifically, simulation of discrete events requires specific operations to determine the type of events, to store and retrieve data from lists (including the event list), call subroutines to adjust the state variables as a result of the events, and identify specific state conditions.

Simulation languages are categorized according to the conceptual manner through which the host language represents real-world activities (world view of a simulation language). The implication of a language's world view is that when utilizing a particular language, the user is forced to view the world in the same manner (Shannon [43]), and accordingly this restricts the arena of language application. Three world views are prevalent: event orientation, activity scanning, and process orientation.

Using an event-oriented world view, the system to be modelled is described in terms of status disturbing events. The analyst constructs a simulation model by defining each event which can occur in the system, specifying the cause and effects of each event, creating mechanisms to execute event changes within the simulation model, logically linking each event to another, updating time and statistics at each status

disturbing event and collecting statistics of interest. SIMSCRIPT (Kiviat [23]), SPEED, MAP-1 (Miner [30]) and special options within SLAM II (Pritsker [38]) are basically event-oriented.

In some simulation models, events which are known to occur cannot be scheduled. However, it is usually possible to define the event mechanism in terms of those physical influences which trigger the event at an unknown time. In these models the simulation time is increased by units of time and all the activities in the model are scanned to find out if a change of state (event) has occurred. The mechanism by which events of this nature are monitored is called activity scanning and is normally used for continuous simulation modeling. Activity scanning is provided by MICRONET, SIMAN (Pegden [37]) and SLAM II.

Using a process orientation, the simulation language views the world as being composed of sequences of events which occur in a definite pattern. For example, a single channel queueing model posesses a waiting line, a service mechanism, and structured rules describing how items move through the service system. The entire sequence of activities can be combined into a single simulation "Command Module" which executes a

fixed set of processing rules.

Although gueue disciplines and service time distribution times may vary, once they are specified, the sequence of events is uniquely determined. (Schriber [41]), Q-GERTS, GENS, SIMPL/1, SIMULA, GASP, and the new version of SIMSCRIPT II.5 (the latest version of SIMSCRIPT) contain process oriented world The fundamental and direct influence in this world view of these languages is the ability to model complex real-world systems within a "no programming" environment. GEMSII, Q-GERT, SIMAN, MICRONET, PSIM, Interactive, IDSS 2.0 (Yancey [49]) and portions of SLAM all use network-type symbolism to specify system behavior and control.

A summary by Christy and Watson [11] of industry practices shows that 40% of their respondents used GPSS (this includes GPSS/H which is an improved implementation of GPSS) as their primary simulation language, 19% used SIMSCRIPT and 6% used SLAM.

## 1.3.1 Selection Of The Base Languages -

In order to develop the Graphical Simulation System we need to select a graphically representable simulation language as the base for the intermediate language and a powerful simulation language as the target language. The GSS first translates the graphical models into the intermediate language and then into the target simulation language. The resulting model is equivalent the original graphical model. Finally, compilation and execution of the equivalent model in the target language will generate the simulation results. The following criteria have been established for selection of the target simulation language:

- 1. The simulation language must support a process-oriented world view because process-oriented simulation languages tend to be more structured and modular which makes it possible to build an iconic (symbol oriented) language on top of them.
- 2. The selected simulation language must be widely used and available on most commercial computers.
- 3. The selected simulation language must also support certain features of a popular general purpose language so that the user-written routines have

maximum flexibility and strength. These features must include arithmetic and list processing capabilities.

- 4. The language must provide flexible output generation.
- 5. It is desirable for the compiler to be written in the same language as the target language so that the need for an additional compiler is eliminated. For example, if SIMSCRIPT was selected as the Target language and FORTRAN selected to write the SIMSCRIPT Translator, both FORTRAN and SIMSCRIPT compilers would be needed to install the Graphical Simulation System. This makes the Graphical Simulation package more transferable across machines. Therefore, it is desirable for the selected language to support the features needed to build a compiler, like Text processing capability.

The most popular process oriented language is GPSS (General Purpose Simulation System). The principal appeal of GPSS is its modeling simplicity in a non-programming environment. A GPSS model is constructed by combining a set of standard blocks into a block diagram which defines the logical structure of the

system. For this reason, GPSS was selected as the basis for development of the intermediate language (BCSL). However GPSS suffers from the following shortcomings which make it undesirable as the target language.

- 1. GPSS does not provide the features of a general purpose programming language and does not support list or text processing features.
- 2. GPSS is limited in computing power and lacks the capability of floating point and real arithmetic. As a result, the GPSS simulation clock is integer valued.
- 3. GPSS does not provide a flexible report capability which makes it undesirable for generating individual tailor made outputs of simulation results (GPSS/H provides this capability).
- 4. To generate samples from distributions other than the uniform distribution, a user written table function must be included in the model. This is in disagreement with the general strategy of building models using symbols. (This has been improved in GPSS/H.)

- 5. It is difficult to trace the model parameters step-by-step.
- 6. Modeling complex systems usually requires knowledge of the internals of GPSS.

Another well known process-oriented simulation language is SIMULA which is a superset of ALGOL60. SIMULA has many statements that make it attractive for performing discrete event simulation, including advanced list processing capability. SIMULA is not widely used in the United States but it has received considerable attention in Europe. For more discussions of SIMULA refer to Hills [18].

SIMSCRIPT II.5 is one of the most widely used simulation languages and is available on most commercial computers. It satisfies all of the selection criteria established for the target language. One of the principal appeals of SIMSCRIPT as a programming simulation language is its English-like and free-form syntax. Programs written in SIMSCRIPT are easy to read and tend to be self documenting. Recently a "process-oriented world view" support has been added to SIMSCRIPT II.5 (Russell [40]).

SIMSCRIPT II is a computer language developed by Kiviat[23], Villanueva and Markowitz and the history of SIMSCRIPT development is given by Markowitz, [27]. The language had originally been divided into five levels. The first three levels provide a power comparable to FORTRAN, ALGOL and PL/1. The fourth level contains the statements that provide a structure for modeling using entity, attribute and set concepts (list processing). The fifth level contains the statements for time advance, event processing, generation of samples, and accumulation and analysis of simulation generated data.

The process-oriented SIMSCRIPT simulation model consists of a preamble, a main program and process subprograms. The preamble is not part of the executable program and is used to define the elements of a model. The preamble also includes declarative statements for defining all variable types, arrays and needed statistical data accumulation and analysis.

The main program is used for initializing variables, scheduling the activation of the process subprograms, and starting the simulation: The process routines are used to represent arrivals of new objects in the model, and a representation of what happens to the objects within the modelled system. The process

routines also provide the mechanism for termination of the simulation. The SIMSCRIPT simulation language provides text processing, list processing and flexible output generation capabilities which make it the most desirable simulation language to be used as the base language for development of Graphical Simulation Systems.

# 1.4 Graphical Man Machine Interface For Simulation

In recent years, the importance of improving the user interface for simulation systems has been recognized by the industry. Aids have been developed to specify computer readable forms of models, manage simulation inputs and results, analyze simulation results, present simulation results graphically and animate simulation runs. Finally, since early 1983 several projects have been directed towards development of graphical input capabilities.

In this section I will present a summary of existing simulation systems and languages that have been introduced or are being enhanced to provide a graphical user interface for simulation modeling. These include; the very recent extention of SLAM II (TESS) and a new version of SIMAN, both of which are directed toward graphic input support, although I have not yet seen a demonstration of their graphical input capabilities. Also, the Modelmaster (GEFSM ) and a graphic interface developed for GPSS (in Rensselaer Polytechnic) are discussed. None of these systems provide the ease of use, expandability and flexibility of the GSS

TESS, The Extended Simulation System (Standridge [46]), provides an integrated framework for performing simulation modeling. TESS provides capabilities for animating runs without programming, and generating graphs of all simulation results. Report generation and the post-run analysis of simulation results are included. Its goal is to provide also capabilities for graphically building SLAM II networks and schematic models.

A nonprocedural command language provides access to the graphical builders and forms system as well as selects data for reports, graphs, analysis or animation. SLAM is a FORTRAN-based simulation language. It supports the three modeling world views in a single, integrated framework. SLAM II is the latest release of SLAM. It permits process-interaction, event-scheduling and continuous modeling perspectives, or any combination of the three. SLAM is the culmination of the family of languages developed by Pritsker and others, starting with GASP, GERT, and Q-GERT. Using TESS requires learning its command language and in addition SLAM II is rather a complicated language to learn.

SIMAN (Pegden [35]) is a general purpose simulation which allows the adoption of language event-scheduling, process-interaction, or continuous approach, or a mixture of the three approaches. language includes special features which facilitate the manufacturing and material handling of simulation systems. These special features include statements simulation conveyors, robots, automated storages and retrieval systems, and manufacturing cells. The version of SIMAN will be augmentable by a menu driven support program which will allow the graphic interactive construction of a model, rather than statement input. A post processor is available for the IBM-PC to capture the dynamic behavior of a system through the graphical animation of simulation results. SIMAN was developed by C. Dennis Pegden, a faculty member of Pennsylvania State University. The graphical version of SIMAN on IBM-PC (when it becomes available) represents the closest of these systems to our original qoals. SIMAN is still rather difficult to learn and does not provide the flexibility of SIMSCRIPT user written subroutines in GSS.

Modelmaster (Graphically Enhanced Factory Modeling is a Manufacturing Simulation System developed by the General Electric Company (Duersch [12]). system provides facilities for modeling manufacturing units, material handling, equipment and robots. designed specifically for Manufacturing Engineers or facility planning personnel. The user creates the graphic layout of workcenters and equipment on the video screen, followed by definition of job sequences and transporter paths. The software package then leads the user through a menu-driven question and answer session, preceeding graphic based on the input, programming-free environment. The simulation model configured automatically and runs in manner Simulation transparent to the user. results are available in the form of summary statistics reports, graphs of queue contents and layout animation. system is limited to manufacturing simulation and does not provide any flexible output generation.

A research activity in the Rensselaer Polytechnical institute, headed by Shin-Miao Chin [10], has developed a front end graphical interface for the GPSS. The block diagrams can be interactively created on a CRT screen and the necessary operand input for each GPSS command block is preceded by a description of the operand (the

user does not need to refer to the user manual). The diagram can be modified on the CRT screen by using interactive devices. The user can change, insert, or delete the components by using a light pen, cursor or keyboard. The capablities of this system are limited to the GPSS language, which does not provide flexible output generation. It is slow and suffers from other GPSS shortcomings (refer to section 1.3.1 for comments on GPSS).

### 2 GRAPHICAL SIMULATION SYSTEM

This chapter contains a technical description of the Graphical Simulation System and its components. The Graphical Simulation System provides the user with an Iconic Graphical Simulation language and an interactive user interface. This system allows the user to graphically represent a simulation model, interactively build the model, translate the model into an equivalent SIMSCRIPT model and obtain the simulation run results.

Symbolic icons are the primary means for modeling this simulation system where the shape of each icon represents its function. The symbols are connected together via linear flow graphs which show the movement of entities through the simulation model. The sequencing is depicted by arrows which control the flow of the entities through the entire model. The entities represent "things" such as work-pieces, information or people which flow through the real system.

An overview of the Graphical Simulation System's architecture and its components including interactive user interface, BCSL language compiler and output generator is followed by a description of the Iconic Graphical Simulation language (Block Graphic Symbolic

Language) and the underlying Block-Command Symbolic Language (GPSS-like language). The iconic simulation language is expandable which makes it possible to develop special purpose simulation packages and generate customized output reports.

In this chapter we describe the translation methodology and techniques used in the development of the graphical simulation language. We demonstrate how the graphical representation of a model is translated into the equivalent SIMSCRIPT model and how simulation run results are generated by providing a detailed description of the Block-Command Symbolic language compiler, its components and outputs. Moreover, we present the SIMSCRIPT equivalent of several key blocks, thereby establishing a better understanding of the general translation strategy.

# 2.1 Overview Of Graphical Simulation System

The Graphical Simulation System consists of three major subsystems: frontend user interface including graphics and alphanumeric input capability, Block-Command Symbolic language compiler, and Output Display Generator (Figure 2-1 shows an overview of the system).

The user creates a graphical image of the simulation model, through the user interface of the Graphical Simulation System, which will be stored in "Block Graphic Files". In order to develop the graphic representation of the model the user will use a graphics terminal, joy stick, light pen (or cursor monitor) and a set of function keys.

The user interface (GRAPE) is a menu driven, user friendly tool, which allows the user to build the simulation models and interact with the rest of the simulation system. The user interface supports and guides the user in every step of development, compilation and execution.

The graphical and alphanumeric data representing the simulation model, including block-flow structure, relationship between building blocks and characteristics

of each block is converted to the Block-Command Symbolic language. The BCSL compiler then generates executable machine code to simulate the model behavior. This system is based on a general purpose simulation programming language called "Block-Command Symbolic Language". The Block-Command Symbolic Language" is powerful, easy to use and expandable. This language allows the user to tailor fit the simulation system towards his own application by creating new special purpose Block-Commands.

The output generator executes the machine code, gathers required statistics, and later, generates and saves a hard copy of the simulation run. It is also possible to graphically display the animated state of the model as the simulation progresses using the output display generator.

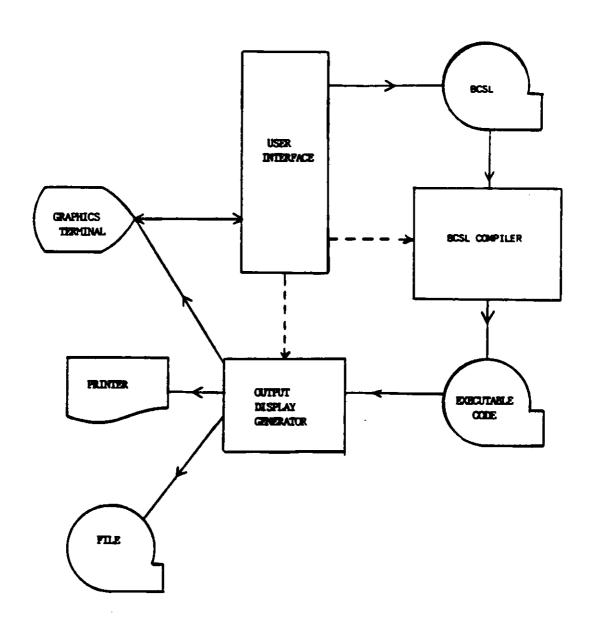


Figure 2-1. Overview of Graphical Simulation System

2.1.1 User Interface - The User Interface for the Graphical Simulation System (GRAPE) contains five basic building blocks; alphanumeric interface, graphic support, system utilities, BCSL generator, and help facility. Figure 2-2 shows an overview of the user interface architecture.

The alphanumeric interface is primarily incharge of all the non-graphic I/O processing. These include driving the menu, processing the user commands and data (from key board, light pen or joystick), and scheduling activities within the system. The alphanumeric interface interacts with other parts of the system, starts their activities and displays their messages on the screen.

The graphic support is in charge of building, modifying, displaying, and verifying the graphic model. The graphic support is built on top of the GDDM package which provides an interface for different IBM terminals (see Appendix D for further environmental information). The graphic support develops an online data base representing the model. This data base contains information obout each block, their parameters and their connection path. The graphic representation of each block is saved in an ICON data base which is loaded to

the on-line data base.

The on line data base consists of two doubly linked list structures. Each SYMDATA structure represents a block, and its parameters, where the shape of the block is selected by an index pointing to the ICON data base. Each LINDATA structure represents a connection line between two blocks.

The system utilities can display or print any file by GSS. These include the intermediate generated language (BCSL) translation of the model, translation (SIMSCRIPT equivalent) of the model, the simulation run results, and the compilers error messages. In addition, a plot of the graphic model is available by using the laser printer. The system utility loads the online data base from the disk, and saves the online data base in the disk resident files(The disk resident data base also includes the header file, representing the general model characteristics).

The help facility in cooperation with the alphanumeric interface assists the user in every stage of the model development. Every function in the user interface has a corresponding information file that the help facility displays upon the users request. The BCSL

generator is developed as part of the user interface and it is described in more details within the BCSL compiler section.

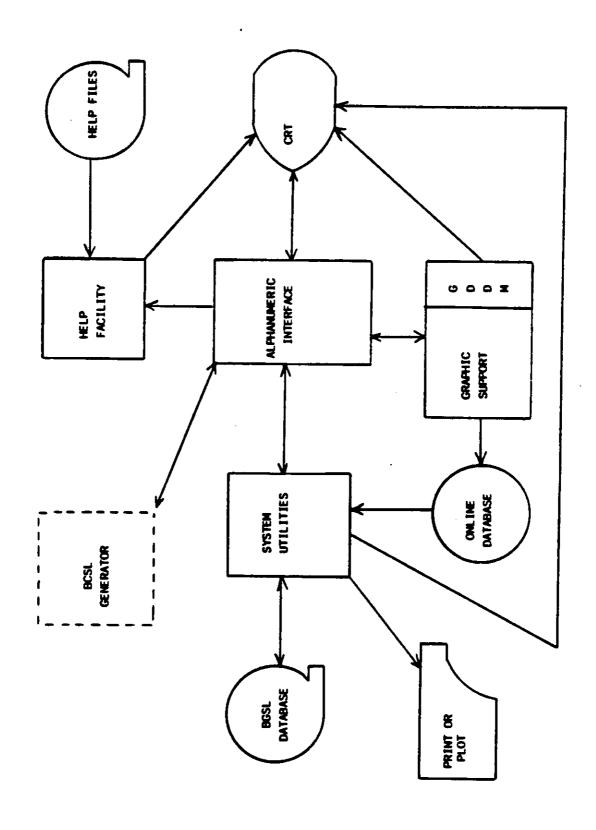


Figure 2-2. Overview of User Interface

2.1.2 Block-Command Symbolic Language Compiler - The Symbolic Language Compiler (SIMSCRIPT Block-Command Tanslator) consists of three components; BCSL Compiler Pass 1, BCSL Compiler Pass 2 and SIMSCRIPT Compiler. Figure 2-3 shows an overview of the Block-Command Compiler. The Block-Command Symbolic Code Generator receives the Block-Graphic Symbolic data from the "Block Flow Graph File", the "Data String File" and the "Block From this data the Connection File". BCSL generator constructs the "Block-Command Symbolic File". The Block Command Symbolic Code generator merges the graphical and alphanumerical information, and checks for semantics, syntax and typographical errors.

There is a one-to-one relationship between each line of the "Block-Command Symbolic" Code and the blocks in the "Block Flow Graph". The BCSL compiler (SIMSCRIPT translator) generates the equivalent SIMSCRIPT code for each line of "Block-Command Symbolic" language. The BCSL compiler consists of two passes. Pass 1 generates SIMSCRIPT processes and routines for each block in the "Block-Command Symbolic" Code.

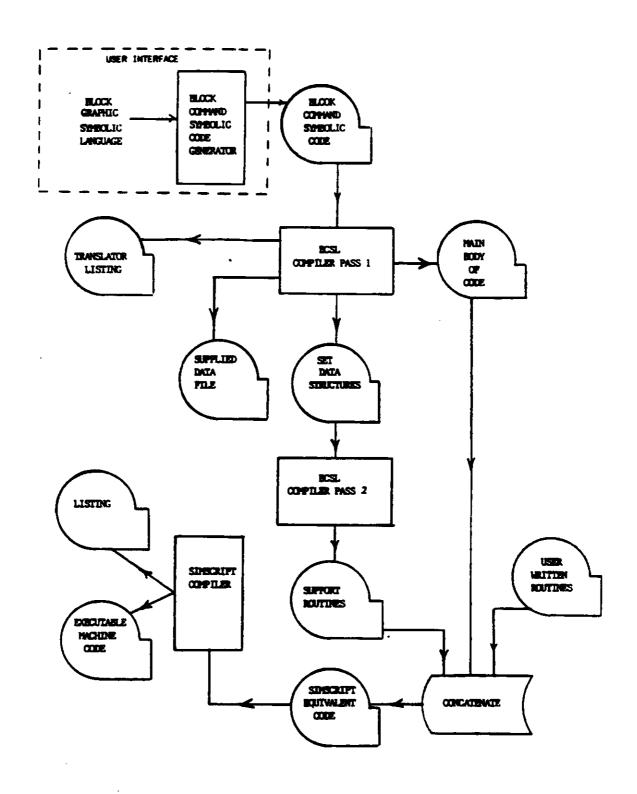


Figure 2-3. Block Command Symbolic Language Compiler

Considering the fact that SIMSCRIPT consists of several sections (i.e., preamble, main, processes and routines), each block-command affects several sections of SIMSCRIPT depending on the type of block. Pass 2 of the BCSL compiler generates the main, preamble, output generator, initialization and monitor routines.

Finally, all the SIMSCRIPT routines generated by Pass 1 and Pass 2 in addition to user supplied routines are concatenated in one file and passed to the SIMSCRIPT compiler. The SIMSCRIPT compiler uses this file to generate machine executable code which will simulate the model behavior in real time. Figure 2-4 shows the transformation of data in the Graphical Simulation System.

The BCSL compiler provides the system with SIMSCRIPT output generation capabilities, both as default and as user requested (tailor-made) outputs. The compiler also allows non-standard blocks to be added to the graphical language which creates customized special purpose simulation languages.

In addition, it is possible to generate the "Block Command Symbolic File" using editors or modify an existing one generated from Block Graphic Symbolic Language. Figure 2-5 displays a modification to the

compiler architecture of Figure 2-3, reflecting the user written BCSL input.

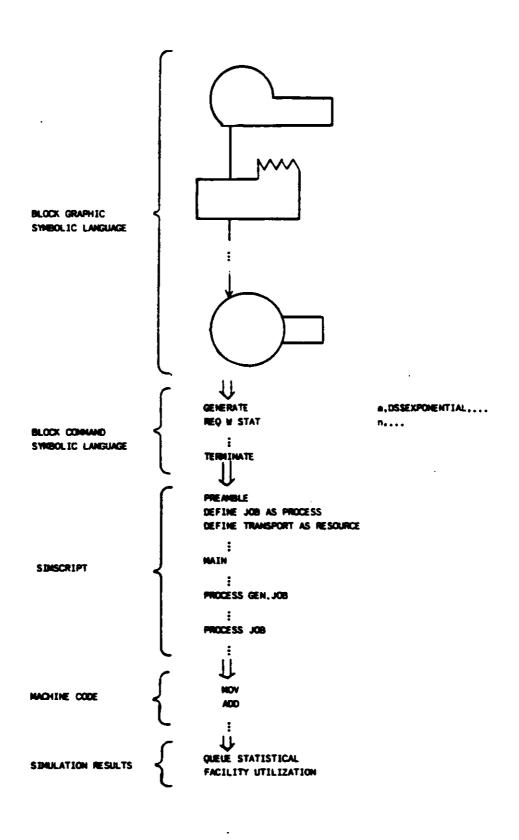


Figure 2-4. Data Flow in Graphical Simulation System

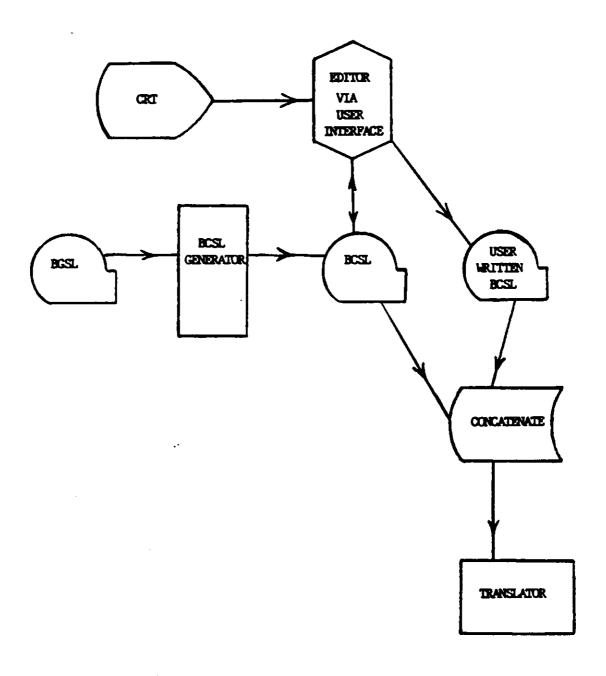


Figure 2-5. Adding user written BCSL

2.1.2.1 Pass 1 Of The BCSL Compiler - Pass 1 of the BCSL compiler reads one line of "Block Command Symbolic" It parses each line by defining code at a time. operation, operands and label, then it generates a SIMSCRIPT equivalent of the block. In addition pass 1 creates and adds new elements to appropriate set data structures. These elements contain the characteristics of each block in the model and will be used by pass 2 of block translator. Usually each translates into predetermined "raw" SIMSCRIPT code. The raw SIMSCRIPT code is converted to executable SIMSCRIPT code by the The raw text processor is the raw text processor. central part of the SIMSCRIPT code generator. converts the raw text by replacing the undefined primitives by their substitutes in the block operands.

2.1.2.2 Pass 2 Of The BCSL Compiler - During the processing of each block in Pass 1 of translator, several tables (set data structures) are prepared so that each block may cause several elements to be created and added to appropriate sets. These sets constitute the basis for Pass 2 of the translator. They save the characteristics of the processed block, the needed variables, statistic counters and required output definitions. Pass 2 processes all the set structures

prepared by Pass 1 and generates the definition statements in the preamble section, initialization commands in the initialize routine, output commands in the output generation routines and monitored routines for extra statistical analysis and flow-control of processes.

# 2.2 Block Graphic Symbolic Language

The Block Graphic Symbolic Language (BGSL) is a general purpose simulation language which uses graphic images to interact with the user. Block diagrams are the primary means for modeling discrete systems in this simulation language. These diagrams are linear top-down flow graphs which show the movement of entities through the simulated system. The shape of the individual blocks indicates their function. The sequence of events is represented by arrows which control the flow of entities from block to block through the entire diagram.

These entities are used to represent work-pieces, information or people which flow through the real system. Each entity may be individualized by assigning attributes to describe or characterize it. For example, an entity representing a work-piece might have attributes corresponding to the due date and processing times. As the entities flow from block to block, they may be delayed, destroyed, combined with other entities, etc., as determined by the function of each block. Figure 2-6 displays the silhouette of a typical "Block Graphic Symbolic Language" program.

BGSL is considered a very high level programming language, which isolates the programmer from many syntactical barriers and limitations. BGSL is an integral part of the Graphical Simulation System. This system interactively guides the user through each step of the construction via selection menus, help messages, guiding messages (what to do next) and error messages.

BGSL is an expandable language which makes it possible to define new blocks for the language as the need arises. This allows the language to grow and better meet the user requirements as time passes. Using this capability, new blocks have been added for of Flexible Manufacturing Systems. simulation Simplicity of model generation and system throughout the model building and verification allow a non-sophisticated user (without programming background) to generate rather complicated simulation models within this graphical simulation system.

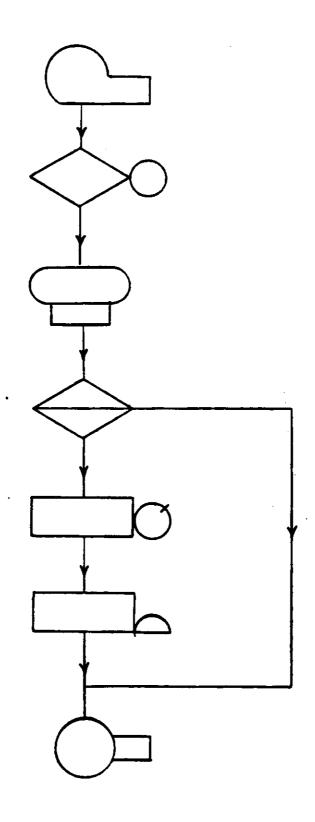


Figure 2-6. Silhoutte of a Typical Block Command Symbolic Language

2.2.1 BGSL Elements And Programming Concept - The Block Graphic Symbolic Language consists of three major elements; Graphical Command blocks, block operands (attributes) and connection lines. A graphic terminal provides the user with a window to a two dimentional "Graphic domain". The user can move around this domain, zoom in, zoom out and select any element to add, delete or modify.

In this language the user builds a simulation model by selecting the blocks, adding them to the graphic domain, defining their attributes and connecting them Once the user starts building a model together. (selects "BUILD MODEL" from the menu), an option list will be displayed (Figure 2-7) which allows the user to add, delete, modify and search for any blocks. When the user selects ADD BLOCK, a list of available blocks is displayed (Figure 2-8) from which one block may be Then the user will be asked to select a selected. location in the graphic domain into which to insert the selected block. Later the operand query menu containing the name and description of all needed attributes for that block is displayed and the user will be asked to provide data for each item. Figure 2-9 shows the query menu displayed for the "GENERATE" block, and Figure 2-10 for the "ADVANCE" block.

# USE THE LIGHT PEN TO MAKE A SELECTION FROM THE MENU:

CURRENT MENU PATH: /BUILD MODEL

ADD BLOCK

LOCATE BLOCK

CHANGE BLOCK INFO MOVE BLOCK DOWN

CONNECT BLOCKS

MOVE BLOCK UP

DELETE BLOCK

ZOOM IN

DELETE LINE

ZOOP OUT

LABEL · BLOCK

PKF: 1 = HELP 3 = CANCEL/EXIT

7 = SCROLL UP 8 = SCROLL DOWN

10 = SCROLL LEFT 11 = SCROLL RIGHT

Figure 2-7. "Build Model" Selection Menu Display

# USE THE LIGHT PEN TO MAKE A SELECTION FROM THE MENU:

CURRENT MENU PATH: /BUILD MODEL/ADD BLOCK

| ADVANCE    | GATESRG   | PRIORITY  | START   |
|------------|---|---|---|
| ASSEMBLE   | GATHER  | QTABLE  | STORAGE   |
| ASSIGN     | GENERATE  | QUEUE   | STORAGES  |
| BIVARIABLE | INITIAL   | RELEASE   | TABLE   |
| BUFFER     | LEAVE   | REALLOCATE  | TABULATE  |
| CLEAR      | LINK  | RETURN  | TERMINATE   |
| DEPART     | LOGIC   | RMUT  | TEST  |
| ENTER      | LOOP  | SAVEVALUE   | TRANSFERC   |
| EQU        | MARK  | SEGMENT   | TRANSFERS   |
| FUNCTION   | MATCH   | SEIZE   | TRANSFERU   |
| FVARIABLE  | MATRIX  | SELECTLOG   | UNLINK  |
| GATELOG    | MSAVEVALUE  | SELECTAM  | VARIABLE  |
| GATELOC    | PREEMPT   | SELECTREL   | WILDCARD  |
| GATEFAC    | PRINT   | SPLIT   |   |
|            | ASSEMBLE ASSIGN BIVARIABLE BUPFER CLEAR DEPART ENTER EQU FUNCTION FVARIABLE GATELOG GATELOC | ASSEMBLE GATHER  ASSIGN GENERATE  BIVARIABLE INITIAL  BUFFER LEAVE  CLEAR LINK  DEPART LOGIC  ENTER LOOP  EQU MARK  FUNCTION MATCH  FVARIABLE MATRIX  GATELOG MSAVEVALUE  GATELOC PREEMPT | ASSEMBLE GATHER QTABLE  ASSIGN GENERATE QUEUE  BIVARIABLE INITIAL RELEASE  BUFFER LEAVE REALLOCATE  CLEAR LINK RETURN  DEPART LOGIC RMUT  ENTER LOOP SAVEVALUE  EQU MARK SEGMENT  FUNCTION MATCH SEIZE  FVARIABLE MATRIX SELECTIOG  GATELOG PREEMPT SELECTREL |

\_\_\_\_\_\_

PFK: 1 = HELP 3 = CANCEL /EXIT

7 - SCROLL UP 8 - SCROLL DOWN 10 - SCROLL LEFT

11 - SCROLL RIGHT

Figure 2-8. "Add Block" Selection Menu Display

SUPPLY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FOR THE COMMAND SELECTED,
THEN PRESS ENTER
GENERATE'S REQUIRED PARAMETERS

| <br>                           |      |
|--------------------------------|------|
| MEAN TIME                      | ===> |
| SPREAD OR FNC MODIFIER         | ===> |
| OFFSET INTERVAL                | ===> |
| LIMIT COUNT                    | ===> |
| PRIORITY LEVEL                 | ===> |
| NO. OF PARAMETERS              | ===> |
| TYPE OF PARAMETERS             | ===> |
| TRANSACTION NAME               | ===> |
| 2ND DISTRIBUTION FNC PARAMETER | ==>  |
| <br>                           |      |

PFK: 1 = HELP 3 = CANCEL/EXIT

Figure 2-9. GENERATE Block Parameter Query Display

SUPPLY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FOR THE COMMAND SELECTED,
THEN PRESS ENTER
ADVANCE'S REQUIRED PARAMETERS

MEAN TIME

SPREAD OR FUNCTION MODIFER

SECOND FUNCTION PARAMETER

SECOND FUNCTION PARAMETER

Figure 2-10. ADVANCE Block Parameter Query Display

PFK: 1 = HELP 3 = CANCEL/EXIT

Typically, the last step in building a model is to connect the blocks. Each connection line needs a source block and destination block. Each block can be entered only from the top and exited from the sides or bottom. Several entry lines can be connected to the top of each block while no more than three exit lines are possible; one from each of the right, left or bottom sides. The user can choose to connect several blocks in one step which speeds up building the model.

Each added block is assigned a default label except when the user decides to define his own label. In the latter case, the user can select to label any block or change the label on any block.

Models in the Block Graphic Symbolic Language are divided into several segments. There are three segment types; definition segments, control segments and model segments. Each model can have several definition, control or normal segments, even though usually there is only one definition and control segment and several normal segments in a model.

The order of blocks in the model segment represents the order in which events occur for each transaction and the flow of the transactions in the model. Typically, each GENERATE block requires a normal segment block

connected to it so that the connection source is the segment block and destination is the GENERATE block. This block is called "father of GENERATE" block. Similarly the next block connected to the GENERATE block is its "son". Each block in the model must have a father except the segment blocks. All the blocks graphically connected to each other and to a segment block constitute a segment (they all have the same ancestors).

Figure 2-11 shows a model with three segments. Notice that the normal segment block is the father of the GENERATE block and the GENERATE block is the father of the SEIZE block.

There could be any number of termination blocks in each normal segment. Figure 2-12 shows a segment with two terminate blocks.

Figure 2-13 illustrates that two or more segments can share the same terminate block; However this modeling technique is not recommended as it may lead to confusion.

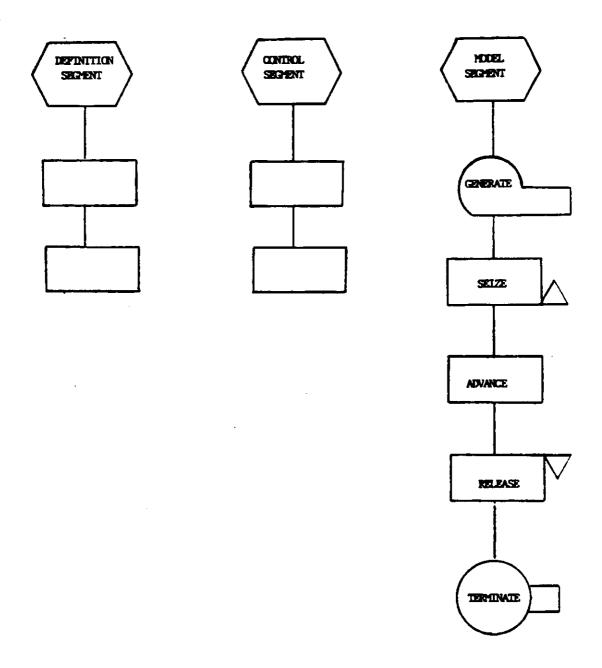


Figure 2-11. Model Segments

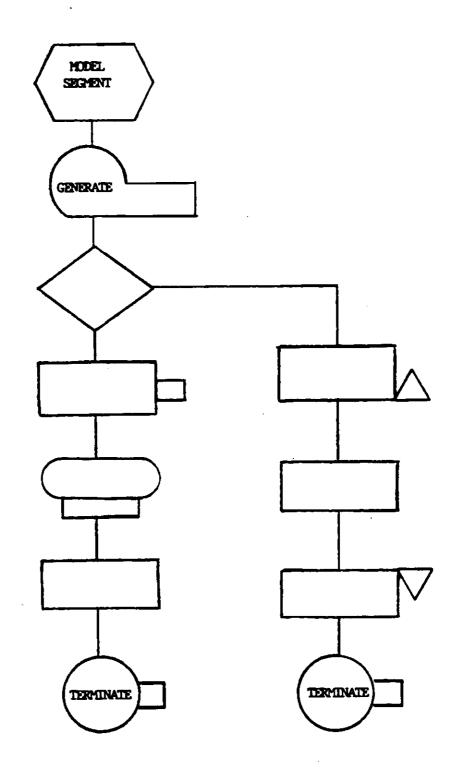


Figure 2-12. Segment with Two TERMINATE Blocks

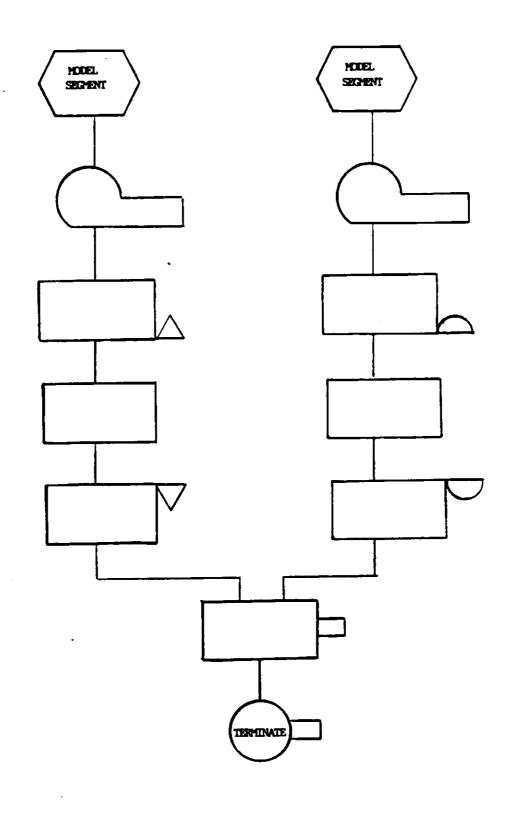


Figure 2-13. Data Flow in Graphical Simulation System

Definition segments are used to define and initialize distribution functions, tables, matrices, variables, storage, transporters and work stations. Control segments are used to start the simulation, reset statistics and rerun the model. Even though blocks in the definition and control segments are connected together, this does not imply any entity flow nor require any special order for blocks. Each block can only belong to one father even though it could belong to different segments. Father-son relationships in a BGSL model are used to define the order in which Block Command Symbolic Language statements are organized.

Usually, translation of a block in BCSL follows the translation of its father block. The only exception is when a block has more than one exit line (this block has several sons). In this case one of the son blocks is selected to follow the father's block translation in the main line of code (main branch), and the other sons are selected to START new sub-branches. Each sub-branch is labeled and it is connected to the main branch via a Transfer Command to its label. Figure 2-14 shows how a father block and its multiple sons are translated into BCSL. In this figure block "F" has one father (GF) and three sons (S1, S2, and S3). Each son has a grandson GS1, GS2 and GS3 each following their father's block

translation. Labels L1 an L2 start the sub-branches for each additional son. These labels are referenced by the father's block attributes.

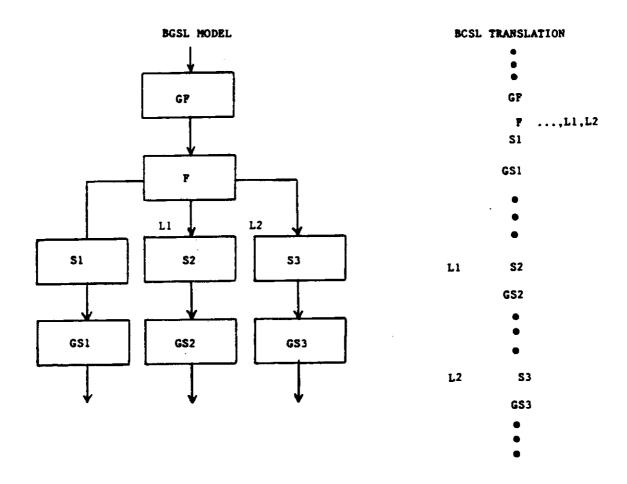


Figure 2-14. A BGSL Model and its BCSL Translation

# 2.2.2 Block Command Symbolic Language -

The Block Graph Symbolic Language is based on an alphanumeric language called "Block Command Symbolic Language" (BCSL). BCSL is similar to and upward compatible with the GPSSV language. Usually each block in BGSL translates into a line of BCSL, where the attributes of the block provide the command operands. The format of BCSL is as follows;

Label Operation Operandl, Operand2, ... Operand8.

The order in which the commands will be located in BCSL are determined by the connectivity and topography of the graphic language and segments in which the blocks appear. The user can select BCSL as input to the system, representing a simulation model. This is done by using an editor and generating a file containing BCSL code (GPSS-like language).

There is a one-to-one relationship between the BGSL blocks and the BCSL commands. The same applies to the attributes of each block. Operands used in BCSL and BGSL generally follow the rules and conventions of GPSS operands. Except that, any algebraic statement is acceptable where GPSS only accepts integer values.

Standard GPSS numerical attributes are also available to the user.

Each statement in BCSL is represented by a block in BGSL, even for statements used in definition and control segments. (These statments are referred to as "non-block" statements in GPSS.) All of the blocks in the definition and control segments have the same pictorial representation in BGSL (a rectangular shape).

Appendices A and B contain a summary of all the commands in BCSL which have been implemented in the current state of the Graphical Simulation system. A picture of each block, name and attributes needed for it are provided and a list of standard numerical attributes are included in Appendix C.

A detailed description of GPSS compatible blocks can be found in Schriber [41]. New blocks are defined in "Advanced Features" section and the next section discusses the differences between the BCSL and GPSSV standard blocks.

In the remainder of this thesis we will use BGSL Blocks and BCSL Commands interchangeabily and will not distinguish between them except where there are implementation differences.

# 2.3 Methodology Of Translation To SIMSCRIPT

The process oriented simulation world view for modeling discrete systems has been used as a basis for The SIMSCRIPT development of SIMSCRIPT equivalent code. Translator provides the Block Command Symbolic Language with features that represent the dynamic and The entities that represent objects of a system. dynamic objects of a system are called transactions. The static objects of a system are currently represented by several blocks; FACILITY, STORAGE, workstation and The FACILITY and transporter usually transporter. simulate a single resource object and the STORAGE multiple-identical resource simulate workstation objects. During the execution of a BCSL Simulation the through transactions move model. the (simulation system) from block to block. As they they interact with the static entities or resources of the system represented by various blocks. The functions of most of these blocks are to create and destroy transactions, to alter their routings, and delay their movements according to the logic of the including control and blocks model. The other definition blocks are provided to support the simulation features that are needed for building a simulation model and for performing simulation experiments.

The equivalent SIMSCRIPT program for each BCSL model is broken down into several standard and non standard sections. These include; preamble, main, initialization, main output generator, dedicated output generators, transaction generator processes, transaction processes, left monitored routines and user created routines. The generated SIMSCRIPT equivalent program is modular and well structured which facilitates future expansion of the source languages (BGSL and BCSL). These features also make the debugging of the SIMSCRIPT model easier by providing better traceability and readability for the generated code.

The basic idea in translation of BCSL commands to SIMSCRIPT language is based on the fact that each block is translated into a predefined set of SIMSCRIPT statements. The attributes of each block will supply the input data for their corresponding variables and parameters in SIMSCRIPT equivalent program.

Translation of the GENERATE block plays an important role in the development of the translation methodology for Block Command Symbolic language into SIMSCRIPT. The GENERATE block represents the mechanism for introducing arrivals of new transactions into the system from the external world. In other words, it is

considered a source of transactions. Each GENERATE block translates into SIMSCRIPT as a "Transaction Generator Process", which is in charge of creating and activating certain types of transactions and introducing them into the modeled system. This process can be characterized by describing the number of objects that arrive and specifying the time between arrivals.

The GENERATE block translation also initiates corresponding "Transaction Process" in generated SIMSCRIPT equivalent programs. A Transaction process is a representation of what happens to the transaction within the modeled system after it is introduced to the system by the Transaction generator. A process may be thought of as a sequence of interrelated events separated by lapses of time, either predetermined or indefinite.

In Block Graphic Symbolic Language the chain of blocks connected to a GENERATE block in the same segment, represents what happens to the transaction within the modeled system. Each block in the model segment represents an action, event or check point happening to the transaction. This block in turn translates into a section of the transaction process initiated by the GENERATE block in the same segment.

The flow of transactions can be nondeterministically suspended or permanently terminated as the transactions pass through segment blocks. The TEST and GATE blocks under certain conditions can cause a transaction process to suspend itself. These blocks will cause the generation of left-monitored routines. The left-monitored routine will resume the transaction process when the proper conditions are met.

The TERMINATE block represents a sink for the transactions where transactions finally leave the modelled system and disappears. This block translates into the End Statement for the transaction process which causes the transaction temporary entity to be deleted from the model databse.

Figure 2-15 shows how a typical normal segment in Block Graphic Symbolic language translates into SIMSCRIPT statements.

In order to generate the preamble, initialization, output generation and left-monitored routines, a list of processes, resources, variables, and required statistical analysis is needed. Utilizing set data structures in SIMSCRIPT, the BCSL Compiler classifies the BCSL block characteristics into predetermined data structure elements. The BCSL compiler files each of

these elements into their corresponding sets (lists), including the set of processes (transactions and transaction generators), resources (facilities, storages, working stations, and transporters), queues, statistical variables, tabulated variables and left-monitored variables.

These sets are prepared while the BCSL compiler translates each block and generates their equivalent SIMSCRIPT statements for the transaction processes.

Analyzing each object in a model usually requires several variables to be monitored. Monitoring of these variables is accomplished either by adding monitor statements within the transaction process or utilizing the special preamble statements provided in SIMSCRIPT. Examples of translation of selected blocks are included in Section 2.4.1 (Description of Key Block Processor Routines).

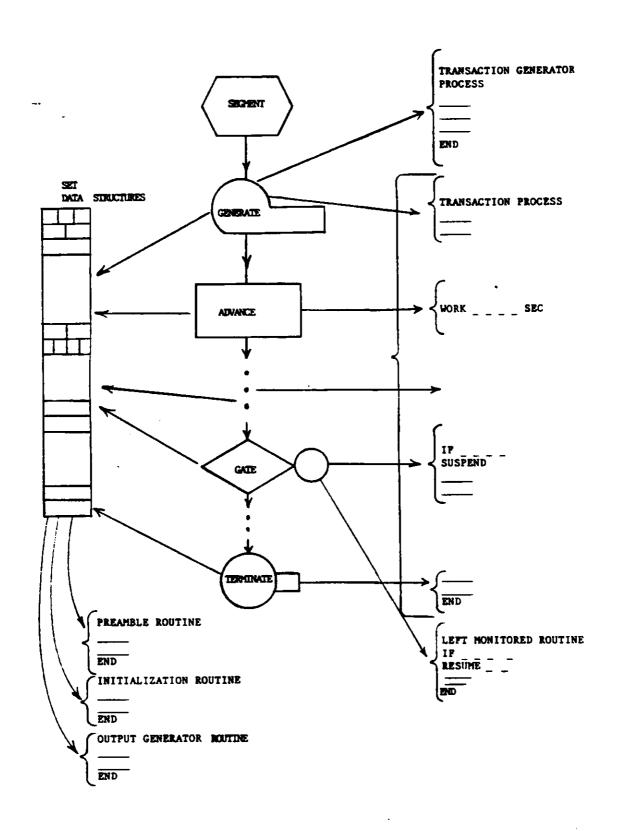


Figure 2-15. Translation of a Model Segment

2.4 Detail Description Of The BCSL Compiler
Architecture

SIMSCRIPT has been selected as the language in which the is written. (SIMSCRIPT translator) compiler Availability of facilities needed for a compiler, like text processing, list processing and dynamic memory allocation have made it desirable to select SIMSCRIPT for development of the compiler. In addition, selection of the SIMSCRIPT language as a compiler eliminates an additional compiler for the translator code itself (e.g., if FORTRAN had been selected to write the BCSL compiler, a FORTRAN compiler would have been needed in addition to a SIMSCRIPT compiler). Therefore, in order build simulation models in BCSL, the only compiler This feature makes the BCSL needed is SIMSCRIPT. compiler easily portable to all the computers which support SIMSCRIPT.

Given that the frontend user interface section of the Graphics Simulation System is written in PL/l, it is necessary to have both PL/l and SIMSCRIPT compilers if the user wants to transfer BGSL to a new computer.

coding modular programming and Structured techniques have been used in addition to standard SIMSCRIPT programming conventions in the development of BCSL compiler. The compiler includes the standard preamble section which contains all the needed and corresponding data sets. The main structures section initializes the translator parameters. The Main section later calls Pass 1 of the compiler, calls Pass 2 of compiler, and finally returns the execution status of the compilation back to user interface.

The first pass of the translator opens the input file, the first pass output, the data file and the listing file. It then reads each line of BCSL code it into an output listing file. Pass l also outputs the same input line as a SIMSCRIPT comment for debugging and file 1" output into "pass documentation purposes. Given that each BCSL carries the original block number of the corresponding block in BGSL, it makes it possible to trace SIMSCRIPT output code back to BGSL blocks.

While reading each line of BCSL, the first pass of the compiler parses the BCSL input line into table, operation and operand elements and calls the operation processor routine. The compiler' "Pass 1" finally closes all the files and exits when the last line of the BCSL input file is reached.

The operation processor checks the validity of the operation command and calls the appropriate block processor routine. A typical block processor routine contains the equivalent raw SIMSCRIPT code embedded in the routine. For each line of raw SIMSCRIPT code, it calls the "Raw Text Processor" routine to generate and output executable SIMSCRIPT code.

The raw text processor routine parses the lines of raw SIMSCRIPT code and generates a token tree. It then replaces the primitive elements in the tree by their corresponding operands. Finally the raw text processor reassembles the executable SIMSCRIPT code by reversing the processed tree and writing it into the Pass 1 output file and the listing file.

The raw SIMSCRIPT text is a valid SIMSCRIPT statement which contains several unknowns or primitive elements. The primitive elements usually either refer to an operand of the original block or are derived from them. Each primitive element starts and ends with a colon and contains an integer number which represents an operand index number.

Notice that Pass 1 of the compiler originally parses the command-block and generates an array of operands. The block processor routine can generate additional operand array elements using existing elements in the array. Figure 2-16 illustrates how primitive elements and raw text are used to generate executable SIMSCRIPT statements. In this example, the primitive elements :1: and :2: are replaced by their corresponding operands var and integer.

The block processor routine creates the necessary Pass 2 data structure elements, defines their attributes and adds them to the proper sets as needed. It also generates the data file which are used during execution of generated SIMSCRIPT code as the input file.

The Second Pass of the compiler also follows the modular programming techniques by opening the Pass 2 output file and calling a series of special purpose routines. Each routine is responsible for creating certain section of the target SIMSCRIPT program. These routines include; preamble generator, main generator, initialization routine generator, output routine generator and left-monitored routine generator. The second compiler pass finally closes all the files and returns to the Main routine.

#### INPUT BLOCK COMMAND

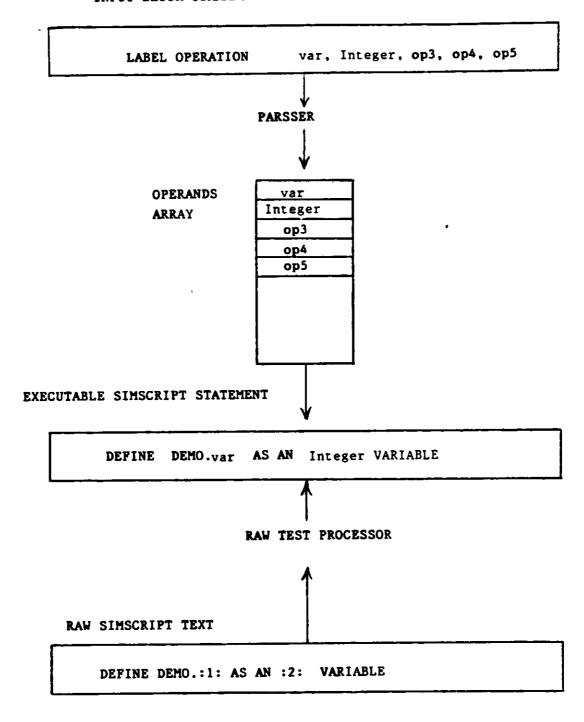


Figure 2-16. Primitive Elements in Raw SIMSCRIPT Text

The Preamble Generator searches the transaction list and defines two processes for each element. transaction process and the corresponding transaction generator process. It then searches resource lists and generates a resource definition statement for each of the variables Usina elements. the list left-monitored variables list, function list and matrix generator routine generates preamble list, the appropriate SIMSCRIPT definition statements for each of The Preamble generator also list elements. these generates ACCUMULATE and TALLY statements in order to gather statistics for each of the model parameters. These statistics include; maximum, standard deviation, histograms of appropriate parameters. average and Finally the Preamble generator routine generates statements to define "standard numerical attributes" used in GPSSV programs.

The main routine generator always generates a fixed SIMSCRIPT routine which calls the initialization routine, starts simulation and calls the output routine. The Initialization routine generator uses the matrix, resource and variable lists to generate SIMSCRIPT code which initializes them to given values as the simulation starts. In addition, the output routine generator uses the FUNCTION list to generate read statements to read

the input data file containing the distribution function.

The Output routine generator generates several routines in the target SIMSCRIPT program. These routines include a Central Output Routine which in turn calls all other specialized output generator routines. In addition, the resource report generator, queue report generator, transaction report generator, tables report generator and variable report generator routines are created.

The left-monitor routine generator searches left-monitor variables list and, for each element in the list, it checks the reason for left-monitored variable and generates corresponding SIMSCRIPT code. Monitored variables can be generated as a result of "TEST" or blocks which cause suspension of execution of a "GATE" process whenever certain conditions are not met by the The monitored variable is a model variable variable. which is tested every time the variable changes and the corresponding process is reactivated if all conditions are met. Left-monitor variable list elements contain information regarding the reactivation all the conditions and suspended process.

Figure 2-17 shows the calling sequence of the BCSL compiler modules. As mentioned above, there is a compiler block processor routine for each command in BCSL (or Block in BGSL). These routines contain the SIMSCRIPT equivalent of each Block Command. In the next section several important block processor routines are described.

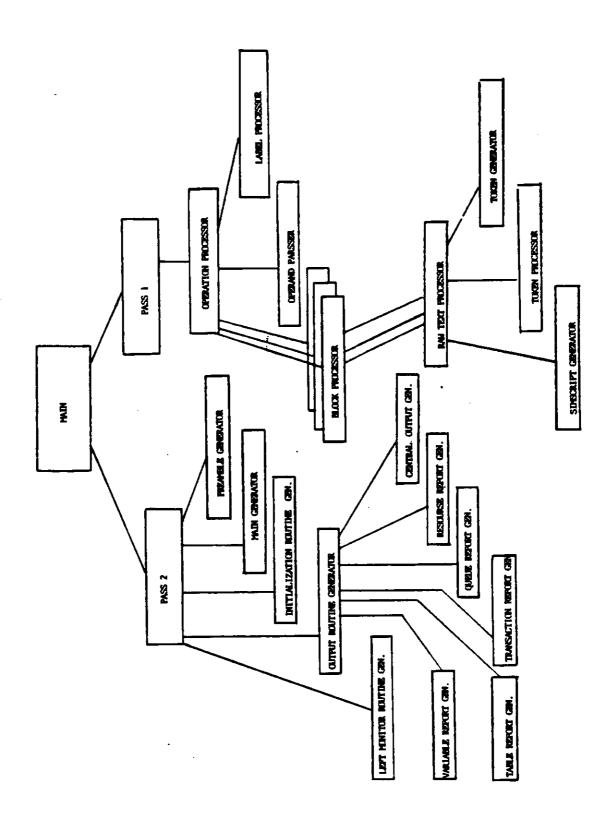


Figure 2-17. Calling Sequence of BCSL Compiler

# 2.5 Description Of Key Block Processor Routines

goal of the this section is to develop understanding of "block processor routines" logic and later in conjunction with SIMSCRIPT equivalent of each block, help provide a better understanding of translation techniques used in this compiler. section further clarifies the SIMSCRIPT Translation methodology by demonstrating the simplified equivalent of selected blocks in BCSL. For this reason the GENERATE, TERMINATE, ADVANCE, SEIZE, and RELEASE have been selected processor routines as examples of block processor routines. Ιt is readers are already familiar with the meaning and usage of these blocks in GPSSV.

The GENERATE block processor routine is of central importance to the BCSL compiler. It generates the "Transaction Generator Process" and starts the "Transaction Process". The first action taken by the GENERATE block processor is to include an "END" to the last transaction process because it is not possible for any of the blocks in the same segment to decide if the segment has ended; not even the TERMINATE block, because a segment can have more than one TERMINATE block in it.

One way to determine where a transaction process ends is to be aware of the graphical connectivity of the blocks (segment boundary). This data is available to the BCSL generator and is used to determine the order of BCSL statements. In this way the BCSL generator can guarantee the start of a new segment and mark the end of another one. In other words, all statements belonging to a segment are consecutive and the start of a new segment by the GENERATE block marks the end of the last segment. This makes it possible for the GENERATE block processor to end the last transaction process.

The Generate block processor creates a transation transaction name and priority the sets element. attributes and files the element in the transaction set. This routine then investigates the type of distribution function used for inter-arrival time and generates Routine". The "Transaction Generator appropriate transaction generator routine continuously activates the In between each activation it transaction processes. waits based on inter-arrival distribution function and parameters.

In addition the GENERATE block processor creates the top section of the "Transaction process". Figure 2-18 shows a simplified version of SIMSCRIPT equivalent

code generated for a selected GENERATE command block. The SIMSCRIPT equivalents of selected blocks are intended to help understand the reasoning behind and techniques used for the translation of each block. The convention used here for demonstration of SIMSCRIPT equivalents is as follows:

- Capital letters represent the reserved and required SIMSCRIPT key words.
- 2. The primitives are shown in lower case. They represent values supplied by the block attributes.
- 3. The lower case statements within brackets contain the high level definition of several SIMSCRIPT statements (simplified for clarification).

The TERMINATE block processor routine usually generates the last part of the transaction process which was started by the GENERATE block processor routine. This routine generates SIMSCRIPT code to calculate "M1" standard numerical attribute (transaction life time in the model), increment the transaction counter and decrements the "simulation stop counter".

#### Block Format:

GENERATE a,DS\$b,,,,,JOB1 where

a = mean integration time

b = distribution function name

JOB1 = transaction name

## SIMSCRIPT equivalent

PROCESS GEN.JOB1

LET STOP.FLAG.JOB1(GEN.JOB1)=1

WAIT 0 UNITS

LET SEED=1

UNTIL STOP.FLAG.JOB1(GEN.JOB1)>=0

DO

WAIT b (a, SEED) UNITS

{Calculate inter generation time}

ACTIVATE A TRAN.JOB1 NOW

{Increment transaction counters}

LOOP

END

PROCESS TRAN.JOB1
{Define local variables}
{Set start time for M1 SNA}

Figure 2-18. Translation of a GENERATE Block

The TERMINATE block processor generates statements to test the "simulation stop counter", stops simulation if the stop counter becomes zero and activates output the generator routine. Transactions eventually leaves the simulation model when the "transaction process" ends. Figure 2-19a shows the SIMSCRIPT equivalent for a TERMINATE block.

#### Block Format:

TERMINATE a

where

a = Termination Counter

## SIMSCRIPT Equivalent:

{calculate Ml SNA}
{increment transaction counter}
{decrement simulation stop counter by a}
{if simulation stop counter is exhausted}
CALL OUTPUT.GENERATOR ROUTINE
STOP THE SIMULATION
{end if}

Figure 2-19a. Translation of TERMINATE Block

The ADVANCE block processor establishes the distribution function needed for delaying the simulated process. It then generates a SIMSCRIPT statement to wait using the given distribution function, and prepares the wait statement parameters. The ADVANCE block will advance the simulation time by a number drawn from the distribution function defined in the second parameter of the ADVANCE block. Figure 2-19b shows the SIMSCRIPT equivalent for an ADVANCE block.

Block Format
ADVANCE a,DS\$b
where

a = mean time

b = distribution function name

SIMSCRIPT Equivalent

WORK b(a, SEED) units

Block Format

ADVANCE a,b

WHERE

a = mean time

b = spread

SIMSCRIPT Equivalent

WORK UNIFORM.F(a-b,a+b,SEED) units

Figure 2-19b. Translation of ADVANCE Block

The SEIZE block processor searches the resource list for the facility name and adds the name of the new facility to the list if it already does not exist in the list. The SEIZE block processor generates the SIMSCRIPT statement which requests the facility and locks it for certain periods of time. Figure 2-20a shows the SIMSCRIPT equivalent of a SEIZE command block.

# 

a

BLOCK format

SEIZE

**END** 

Figure 2-20a. Translation of SEIZE Block

In the same manner as above the RELEASE block processor searches the resource list to verify that the released facility exists and then issues a RELINQUISH facility command in SIMSCRIPT to unlock the facility for other the SIMSCRIPT transactions. Figure 2-20b shows generated equivalent of a RELEASE command block.

Block Format

RELEASE

WHERE

a = facility

SIMSCRIPT equivalent

PROCESS TRAN.name

RELINQUISH 1 a

END

Figure 2-20b. Translation of a RELEASE Block

The test block processor generates the needed statement to check the condition of the test variable. If the process can be suspended by the test block, then it will add the test variable to the list of monitored variables. Later, in Pass 2, a left-monitored variable, and left-monitored routine is generated to reactivate the suspended process. Figure 2-21 shows the translation of a TEST command block.

For more information on the block processor routines, please refer to the copy of the BCSL compiler program. Each block processor routine name is the same as the corresponding block name concatenated with ".BLK" extention (for example, to find the compiler routine for the TEST block, look for the TEST.BLK routine).

```
Block Format
    TEST E a,b
     Where
         a = left variable
         b = right variable
SIMSCRIPT EQUIVALENT
     PREAMBLE
     DEFINE a AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE MONITORED ON THE LEFT
     END
     LEFT ROUTINE a
     DEFINE N.a AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
     ENTER WITH N.a
     IF N.a EQ b
     FOR EACH TRANSACTION IN BLOCKED.
     TRANSATION.LIST
     WITH MONITORED VARIABLE EQUAL a
     {remove transation from blocked transaction list}
     REACTIVATE THIS TRAN.name NOW
     LOOP
     ALWAYS
     MOVE FROM N.a
     RETURN
     PROCESS TRAN.name
     IF a EQ b
     ELSE
     {let monitored variable of blocked transaction = a}
     FILE TRAN.name in BLOCKED.TRANSACTION.LIST
     SUSPEND
     ALWAYS
     END
```

Figure 2-21. Translation of a TEST Block

#### 2.6 Differences Between GPSS And BCSL

Compatibility of GPSS and BCSL has been a major design goal in the development of BCSL. This allowed the Block Command Symbolic Language to be based on a popular and widely used language. In addition, we can verify the translation of simulation models built in BCSL by comparing run results with existing results from simulation runs for the same models in GPSS.

However, in order to improve GPSS capabilities, additional options have been added to some of the blocks and several new blocks have been defined. In this section we describe the modified blocks and operands. Chapter 4 on advanced features of BCSL contains the description of new blocks and their operands.

These modifications were done to allow the user to have access to a pool of distribution functions, to avoid entering the distribution function tables every time a new model is build and to allow floating point numbers and arithmetic statements to be used instead of integer numbers as is currently the case in GPSSV.

In the following sub-sections, the ADVANCE block, GENERATE block and FUNCTION commands are described in detail. In addition, the way in which floating point

and arithmetric statement are used in place of integer operands will be discussed.

2.6.1 ADVANCE Block - The ADVANCE block is provided in GPSS and BCSL to accomplish the task of freezing a transaction's motion for a prescribed length of time. The prescribed length of time is usually a random variable and represents a service time of a server. Table 2-1 shows the ADVANCE block operands and their descriptions.

TABLE 2-1 ADVANCE Block

ADVANCE A, B, C

| OPERAND | DESCRIPTION                                       |
|---------|---|
| A       | MEAN TIME   |
| В       | EITHER SPREAD MODIFIER OR A DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION |
| С       | SECOND DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION ARGUMENT (OPTIONAL)  |

In GPSS the service time distribution is expressed through operands A and B only and two service time categories exist: uniform distribution and user-supplied distribution.

Uniform distribution service times are utilized when the "A" supplies the average time that transactions entering the block are held there. The B operand

provides the half-width of range over which the holding times are uniformly distributed.

The user supplied distributions are utilized when operand B starts with the letters "FN". The rest of the B operand represents a distribution function name or number that has been supplied in the definition segment. In this case Operand A represents the mean time for the distribution function.

In BCSL a third option has been added for selecting distribution functions. This option requires operand B to start with the letters "DS". The rest of B operand supplies a distribution function name from available distribution functions in SIMSCRIPT language. Table 2-2 contains a list of these distribution functions and their arguments. In this case, Operand A supplies the mean distribution for service time and operand C supplies the second argument (e.g., standard deviation). This argument is optional and is required only by a few distributed functions.

| DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION NAME   | ARGUMENTS  |
|--|--|
| BETA.F  BINOMIAL.F  ERLANG.F  EXPONENTIAL.F  GAMMA.F  LOG.NORMAL.F  NORMAL.F  POISSON.F  RANDI.F  UNIFORM.F  WEIBULL.F | POWER OF x, POWER OF (1-x), SEED  NUMBER OF TRIALS, PROBABILITY OF SUCCESS, SEED  MEAN, k, SEED  MEAN, SEED  MEAN, STANDARD DEVIATION, SEED  MEAN, STANDARD DEVIATION, SEED  MEAN, SEED  LOW VALUE (INTEGER), HIGH VALUE, SEED  LOW VALUE (REAL), HIGH VALUE, SEED  SHAPE, SCALE, SEED |

TABLE 2-2. STATISTICAL DISTRIBUTION FUNCTIONS

2.6.2 GENERATE Block - BCSL and GPSS transactions created and enter the model by use of the GENERATE block. The A operand specifies the mean time If the B operand is a number, then the time creations. between transactions is uniformly distributed in range of A-B to A+B. If the B operand starts with "FN" it represents a function name or number supplied by the The C operand specifies the time of the first user. transaction creation and is referred to as the offset The D operand prescribes a limit on the interval. number of transactions which can enter the model through a given GENERATE block. Each transaction created by the GENERATE block has a priority specified by operand E. Operands F and G, supplying the number and type of other operands in GPSS, are not needed in BCSL simulation These operands are not used in BCSL in order to stay compatible with existing GPSSV code. Table 2.3 contains a list of GENERATE block operands and their description in BCSL.

## TABLE 2-3. OPERANDS OF GENERATE BLOCK

GENERATE A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I

| OPERAND | DEFINITION                               |
|---------|--|
| A       | MEAN TIME                                |
| В       | SPREAD MODIFIER OR DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION |
| С       | OFF SET INTERNAL                         |
| D       | LIMIT COUNT                              |
| E       | PRIORITY LEVEL                           |
| F       | NO. OF PARAMETERS (NOT USED)             |
| G       | TYPE OF PARAMETERS (NOT USED)            |
| H       | TRANSACTION NAME (OPTIONAL)              |
| I       | SECOND DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION ARGUMENT    |

The Block Command Symbolic language provides a option for the "B" operand, where "B" can represent a distribution function available in SIMSCRIPT (the as ADVANCE block). The I operand is used for the second argument of the distribution function if needed. Table list of available distribution contains the functions and their arguments. The H operand is used to names to transactions generated by the GENERATE assign block. Transaction name is an optional operand and mainly used to improve the graphical representation of the models by selecting meaningful names for actual tasks and entities that the transaction is representing. If this operand is not provided the SIMSCRIPT translator the transaction and assign a number to name for the transaction based on assigned number. Notice that each transaction type will be assigned a unique name but all of the transactions created by the same GENERATE block will have the same The SIMSCRIPT translator checks for duplicate transaction names when names are provided by the user.

2.6.3 FUNCTION Commands - The FUNCTION command defines a distribution function supplied by the programmer in BCSL and GPSS languages. Given appropriate information a distribution, the processor automatically performs a table lookup procedure using a uniform random number generator each time a sample is needed to be drawn from the distribution. In the FUNCTION definition command, the location operand contains the name of the FUNCTION. This name will be referred to by function modifier operands of ADVANCE and GENERATE blocks. The A operand contains the source of random number generators through 8) and the B operand defines the number of different values that are provided in order to specify the discretely distributed random variable. The values corresponding cummulative themselves their and frequencies are provided in the following lines of the FUNCTION statement in either GPSS or BCSL. Table 2.4 contains the list of operands and their definitions for FUNCTION comands.

TABLE 2-4 FUNCTION COMMAND

LOC FUNCTION A, B, C

OPERAND DESCRIPTION

LOC FUNCTION NAME

- A RANDOM STREAM NUMBER
- B NUMBER OF DIFFERENT VALUES THAT ARE IN THE FOLLOWING LINES
- C VARIABLE TYPES

Follow up lines of the FUNCTION command have the following syntax:

Where Xi and Yi are the Ith cumulative probability and the associated random variable value respectively, and

$$x1 \gg x2 \dots \gg xi \dots \gg xn$$
.

The C operand defines the type of Y values which in BCSL can be real or integer.

Notice that in BCSL all X values are real and the cumulative probability (Xn) is "1.".

The Block Graphical Symbolic Language represents all the data needed for FUNCTION commands in one block, thus providing a better graphical representation of the data.

2.6.4 Floating Point And Arthmetic Statements As

Operands - In GPSSV the only numerical input type
is integer. This imposes a significant restriction on
the user. BCSL not only allows floating point numbers
and variables but it also accepts any arithmetic
statement as a variable.

Each valid statement consists of numbers and variable names separated by the arithmetic operands "+", "-", "/", "\*" and parentheses. BCSL arithmetic statements have the same syntax as FORTRAN or SIMSCRIPT arithmetic statements. This feature improves all the commands that use numerical operand (Appendices A and B refers to them as "K" operands).

## 2.7 Output Generator And Output Files

The output generator is in charge of the execution of the simulation model and generation of the simulation output results (program output). The generated output results are stored in a file named after the model with extension of RESULTS. This file is displayed on the user terminal, and in addition a hard copy can be obtained upon user request.

The Graphical Simulation System generates several files while the model development and compilation is in progress, including the block graph file, BCSL file, BCSL Compiler listing, and SIMSCRIPT equivalent file. The BCSL and SIMSCRIPT equivalent files are editable by the user, which makes it possible for the user to manually alter the model in different stages of translation or compilation. The BCSL compiler listing file contains every input line and its corresponding output statements. It allocates the input line number, output line number and specifies if the output line belongs to pass 1 or pass 2 of the compiler.

It is possible to display the intermediate state of the simulation model by graphically displaying the model and animating the movement of the transactions through the model blocks and their queues. In Chapter 6 (Future Research Possibilities) we will describe how the Graphical Simulation System can be expanded to provide animation capabilities. Figure 2-22 shows the output generator, its input files, output files and how potentially the graphical animated output display can be added to the system.

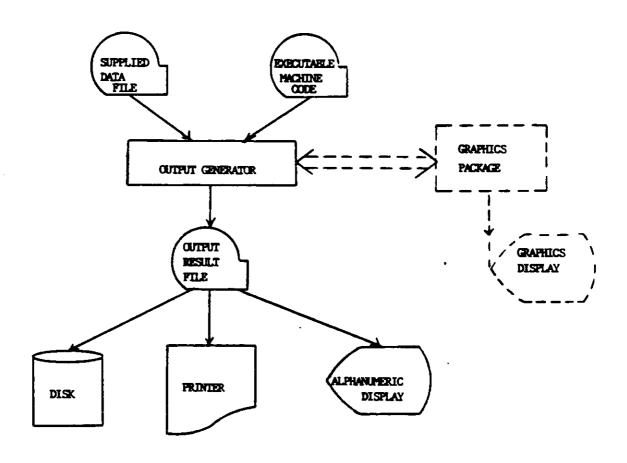


Figure 2-22. Output Generator

## 3 CLASSIC APPLICATIONS AND CASE STUDIES

In this chapter three problems were selected to be studied and discussed in detail. These problems were taken from Schriber, who presents a GPSS model and corresponding results of simulation runs for each system in his book "Simulation Using GPSS" (see reference ---).

The first problem represents the classic one-line, one-server queuing system. It is used to familiarize the reader with the translation philosophy and techniques which have been discussed in the previous chapters. This problem is intended to integrate all of the topics discussed in regards to translation methodology and implementation techniques used by BCSL compiler by studying a simple model.

The second problem represents the production shop model. The objective of this research has been to translate a graphical representation of a production shop model into SIMSCRIPT and successfully simulate such a system using a general purpose graphical simulation language. Detailed discussion of this problem and proof of correctness for the results obtained are essential to this dissertation.

The last problem selected is a more compilcated model representing a BUS STOP. This model includes several important advanced blocks. Their translations demonstrate the usage of "left-monitored routines" and corresponding techniques. The ability to use the Block Command Symbolic language as a general purpose simulation language and the versatility of this language are demonstrated by this example.

- 3.1 One-Line, One-Server Queuing System
- 3.1.1 Statement Of The Problem A simple one-line, one-server queuing system was selected to demonstrate how SIMSCRIPT translation is done and which SIMSCRIPT statements correspond to which blocks in the BGSL model. This model is described in Schriber's book as follows:

"The interarrival time of the customer at a one-chair barber shop is uniformly distributed over the range 18+6 minutes. Service time for hair cuts is 16+4 minutes. Customers coming to the shop get their hair cut on a first-come, first-served basis, then leave. Model the shop, making provisions to collect data on the waiting line. Then run the model through 8 hours of simulated time."

3.1.2 Discussion Of The Model - This model includes two model segments and a control segment. The main model segment is easily constructed as a single sequence of blocks, where the order of blocks corresponds to the stages through which customers move in the real system.

Customers arrive, they queue and wait if necessary for their turn. Then they engage the barber, get their hair cut, release the barber, and leave. A second normal segment known as the "timer segment", is used to

control the duration of the simulation run. It basically uses a GENERATE and a TERMINATE block which trigger a simulation STOP flag after a certain amount of time has passed. Figure 3-1 illustrates the Block Graphic solution for this problem which is the same as the GPSSV model.

Figure 3-2 shows the Block Command Symbolic language equivalent of this code. Each line of BCSL represents a block in BGSL and the corresponding block is shown in column 72-80 of the same line in number Transaction names are selected for BCSL. understanding of the model. These are pictorial customer transactions and clock transactions appear as the 7th attribute of the GENERATE block in order to stay compatible with existing GPSSV Code.

Notice that the mean and spread values for the distribution functions are in real format. Figures 3-3a through 3-3h contain the SIMSCRIPT equivalent of the model, which is generated by the BCSL compiler (SIMSCRIPT translator). The original BCSL command is added as a comment to the SIMSCRIPT code ahead of its corresponding SIMSCRIPT equivalent. Given that each BCSL command contains the block number of the original graphic block, it is possible to trace back from

SIMSCRIPT statements to the blocks in the Block Graphic Symbolic language.

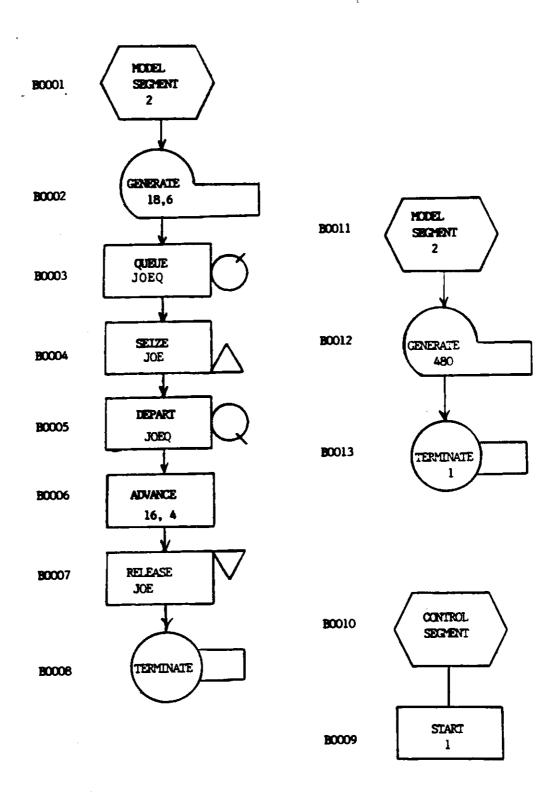


Figure 3-1. BGSL Model for the Barber Shop

```
**********************************
** PCSL CODE GENERATEM VERSION 1.0
**
SIMULATE
*** DEFINITION SEGMENT
                                          B0002
     GENERATE 18.,0.,,,CUSTOMEL
     OUBUL
             JOEC
                                           B0003
     SELLE
                                           B0004
             JOE
                                           80005
     DEPART
            JOEG
                                          B0006
     ADVANCE
            16.,4.
                                          B0007
     LEAVE
             JOE
                                          B0008
     TERRIBATE
*** MES SEGMENT
                                           B0012
     GENERATE 480.,,,,CLOCK TERMINATE 1
                                          B0013
*** CONTROL SEGRENT
    START 1
                                          B0009
    END
```

Figure 3-2. BCSL Model for the Barber Shop

3.1.3 Discussion Of SIMSCRIPT Equivalent - The Preamble section (Figure 3-3a) defines four processes: customer transaction, clock transaction, customer transaction generator and clock transaction generator. The only resource in this model is the barber "joe". The queue block has caused the generation of standard numerical attribute definition statements. and The P-array globably for cross process defined are X-arrav communications which provide GPSS compatibility of P and X operands. Additional definition statements are for the transaction counter and the seeds used in distribution functions. Accumulate and tally statements are generated for each resource and their corresponding queue.

The Initialize routine (Figure 3-3b) initializes the number of barbers in the model, transaction counters and stop flag. Finally the initialization routine activates the process generator routines. the main routine and output routine (Figure 3-3b) always call predefined routines. The output subroutines (Figure 3-3c and 3-3d) each generate appropriate reports for resources, queues, transactions, tables and variables in the model.

3-3e) (Figure The customer generator process activates a customer transaction process using a uniform distribution function and accumulates the statistics customer regarding created transactions. The (Figure 3-3f) reflects the process transaction translation of each BCSL command into SIMSCRIPT and the sequence in which the translation is done. transaction process also keeps statistics on the time spent in the model (standard numerical attribute M1) for each occurence of the transaction.

The clock generator process (Figure 3-3g) activates the clock transaction process (Figure 3-3g) which in turn will stop the simulation by decrementing the stop flag counter to zero and finally will call the output generator routine before termination.

3.1.4 Discussion Of Results - Figure 3-4 shows the results of the simulation run for the barber shop model. Tables 3-1 and 3-2 contain the definition for column headings in the report. In order to verify the correctness of translation of the model, these results are compared with the results of simulation run results from the same GPSS model in Schriber's book where the average utilization of the barber is 86 percent and average contents of the queue is 0.16 customers.

Facility utilization and average contents of the queue matches the analytical modeling results as well as Schriber's book results.

```
OPTIONS TERM, LOAD, ID, TRACE2, NOTERH, CHK, REN=NES
                                                                     17-NOT-1985 16:44 (
          <sup>11</sup>....*
          SIRSCLIPT CODE GENERATED BY .....
          " ..... BCSL TO SIMSCHIPT CHOSS COMPILER ....
          *********
          PARAMBLE
          NORMALLY MODP IS REAL
         PROCESSES
         EVERY TRANSCUSTORER HAS A MONITOR V
          AND BAY BELONG TO THE BLOCKED.COSTORER
         EVERY TRAD.CLOCK HAS A HONITOR. V
         AND MAY BELONG TO THE BLOCKED. CLOCK
THE SYSTEM OWNS THE BLOCKED. CUSTOMER
         THE SYSTEM OWNS THE BLOCKED. CLOCK
   10
         EVERY GEALCUSTONER HAS A STOP. FLAG. CUSTOMER
         EVERY GEN. CLOCK HAS A STOP. PLAG. CLOCK
   11
   12
         RESCORCES
   13
         EVERY JOE HIS & MUH. OF. JOE
         DEFINE TIMEIA.P.JOE AS A REAL VARIABLE DEFINE TIMEIN.G.JOE AS A REAL VARIABLE
   14
   15
   16
         DEFINE BUBLENT G. JOE AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
   17
         DEFINE CAPACITY JOE AS AN INTEGER VANIABLE
   18
         "DEFINE VARIABLES AND LEFT BONITORED VARIABLES
   19
         DEFIRE STOP. FLIG AS INTEGER VARIABLE
         DEFINE USJOEQ AS INTEGER VARIABLE
DEFINE CUSJOEQ AS INTEGER VARIABLE
DEFINE CUSJOEQ AS INTEGER VARIABLE
DEFINE QUSJOEQ AS INTEGER VARIABLE
DEFINE QUSJOEQ AS INTEGER VARIABLE
   20
   21
   23
   24
   25
         DEFINE Q.T.JOEQ AS INTEGER VARIABLE
   26
         DEFINE C.I.JOEQ AS INTEGER VARIABLE
   27
         " DEPINE TEST BLOCK PLACE
   28
         "DEFINE STATISTICAL VARIABLES
         * DEFINE RANDOME VARIABLES
   29
         " DEFINE BATRICES
   30
   31
         **DEFINE GPSS GLOBAL VARIABLES
   32
         DEFINE P1 TO SEAN P_ARRAY (1)
        DEFINE P: 10 BEAM F_ARRAY(2)
DEFINE P2 TO HEAM P_ARRAY(3)
DEFINE P4 TO HEAM P_ARRAY(4)
DEFINE P5 TO HEAM P_ARRAY(5)
   33
   35
   36
        DEFINE P6 TO HEAR P ARRAY(6)
DEFINE P7 TO BEAN P ARRAY(7)
DEFINE P8 TO HEAN P ARRAY(8)
DEFINE P9 TO BEAN P ARRAY(9)
DEFINE P10 TO BEAN P ARRAY(10)
   37
   38
  39
  40
  41
        DEFINE X1 TO SEAS X ARRAY (1)
DEFINE X2 TO SEAN X ARRAY (2)
  42
  43
  44
        DEFINE X3 TO BEAN X ARRAY (3)
        DEFINE X4 TO HELW X ARRAY (4)
DEFINE X5 TO HEAD X ARRAY (5)
  45
  46
      DEFINE X6 TO MEAN I ARMAY (6)
DEFINE X7 TO MEAN I ARRAY (7)
  47
```

CACI SIMSCRIPT II.5 IBM S/370 A9.3

Figure 3-3a. SIMSCRIPT Equivalent Model for the Barber Shop

```
PREABBLE
                                          CAC1 SIESCRIPT IL.5 IBE 5/370 R9.3
                                                                                                    PAGE
OPTIONS TELE, LOAD, ID, TRACE2, NOTEMB, CHK, REN-KEN
                                                                                 17-NOV-1985 16:44 {
           DEFINE IS TO MEAN I_ARRAY(8)
          DEFINE 19 TO HEAR T ARRAY (9)
DEFINE 110 TO HEAR T ARRAY (10)
DEFINE OWITS TO HEAR HINGTES
    5ύ
    51
    52
          DEFINE CONITOR. V AS TEXT VARIABLE
DEFINE M1 AS A REAL VARIABLE
DEFINE C1 TO MEAN TIME. V+HOURS. V+HINUTES. V
    55
           **TRANSACTION DEFINITION
    5 Ե
    57
          DEFINE TARM. CHIR. CUSTORER AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
    5£
           DEFINE C.TAAL.CHI.CUSTOFEL AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
          DEFINE SEED-THAN-CUSTOMEN AS AN INTEGEN VARIABLE DEFINE TRAN-CATE-CLOCK AS AN INTEGEN VARIABLE DEFINE C-TRAN-CHI-CLOCK AS AN INTEGEN VARIABLE
    60
    ь1
          DEFINE SEED. TRAN. CLOCK AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
    6.2
           " DEFINE TABLE VARIABLES
    63
          "TALLY AND ACCUBULATE POR RESOURCES
    65
          ACCUMULATE UTIL. JOE AS AVERAGE AND
         HAI.HI.JOE AS MAXIBUN OF N.X.JOE
ACCUMULATE AVG.Q.LEN.JOE AS AVERAGE AND
MAX.Q.LEN.JOE AS BAINUM OF N.Q.JOE
    67
    68
          TALLY AVG. TIMETE. P. JCE AS MEAN OF TIMETE. P. JOE TALLY AVG. TIMETE. Q. JOE AS MEAN OF TIMETE. Q. JOE
    69
    70
    71
           ""TALLY AND ACCOMULATE POR STATISTICAL VARIABLES
    72
          " TALLY AND ACCUMULATE FOR QUEUES
          ACCUMULATE GASJOEG AS AVERAGE AND GESJOEG AS MAXIMUM
          OF GUSJOEQ AS HEAV OF Q.T.JOEQ
TALLY LISJOEQ AS HEAV OF Q.X.JOEQ
DEFINE GES.THES.COSTONER AS A REAL VIRIABLE
    75
    76
   77
    78
          TALLY AVG.GRE.TIME.CUSTONER AS MEAN OF GEN.TIME.CUSTOMER
   79
           DEFINE GEN.TIME.CLOCK AS A REAL VARIABLE
   80
          TALLY AVG. GEN. TIME. CLOCK AS MEAN OF GEN. TIME. CLOCK
           " HISTOGRAM FOR TABLES
   81
    82
          END
```

Figure 3-3a. SIMSCRIPT Equivalent Model for the Barber Shop (Con't)

```
PAGE
                                                                                                           CACI SIESCRIPT II.5 IBS S/370 49.3
                                                                                                                                                                                                        17-807-1985 16:44 ( 1)
UPIIONS TERM, LOAD, IU, THACE2, NOTERM, CHK, ARMERLE
                             CALL INITIALIZE
                             START SIMULATION
                             CALL OUTPUT ROUTINE
                5
                             END
                                                                                                           CACL SIESCAIPT II.5 IBS S/370 E9.3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PAGZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                          17-BOY-1985 16:44 ( 1,
 OPTIONS TEAM, LOAD, ID, TRACEZ, NOTERS, CHE, AEM-NEW
                            BOUTINE INITIALIZE
                             MOABALLY ROLE IS INTEGEL
LEI CAPACITY.JOE = 1
                              Cheate EVENT JOE(1)
                             LET U.JOE(1) = 1
LET TANN.CHTM.CUSTONEA = 0
                              LEI TRAM.CHIR.CLOCA = 0
LET STOP.PLAG = 1
                             ACTIVATE A GEN. CUSTOMER BOY
RCAIVATE A GEN. CLOCK MCE
               10
                           EED
               11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PLGE
                                                                                                              CACI SINSCRIPT II.5 1BS S/370 19.3
                                                                                                                                                                                                             17-ECY-1985 16:44 ( 1
   OPIIOSS TELM, LOAD, ID, TARCEZ, SOTERS, CHK, AZM-KAN
                              FORTHER PROPERTY OF THE PROPER
                              bB11g A5 /,/,/B 20,
                                mon,B 60, man,/,E 20,
                                  DSING 6
                                 CALL RESCURCE_PAINT
CALL GUEVE_PAINT
CALL TANNSACTIOD_PRINT
                   9
                                 CALL TABLE PAIRT
CALL STAI_PAIRT
                  13
                                  CALL IVAR PAINT
                 14
                  15
                                  2 H D.
```

Figure 3-3b.

```
CACI SIMSCRIPT II.5 IBS 5/370 R9.3
                                                                                                                                                            PAGE
OPIIONS TELM, LOAD, ID, TRACE2, NOTERN, CHK, REN-MEN
                                                                                                                             17-BOV-1985 16:44 (
                EOUTINE RESOURCE_PRINT
                 DEPINE I AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
                DEFINE 1 AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
HELLE AS /,/,/,B 2, "FACILITY",B 12, "CAPACITY",
E 23, "AVERAGE",B 37, "NUBBER OF",
E 46, "IVERAGE",B 59, "CURRENT",B 70, "HAXIMUM",
/,B 2, "BANE",B 23, "UTILIZATION",
E 37, "ENTERLES",
E 48, "11HE/TRAN",B 59, "CONTENT",E 70, "CONTENT",/
        5
        8
                WALLE CAPACITY JOE, (UTIL JOE/CAPACITY JOE), (MUS. EMI G. JOE - K.G. JOE),
      10
      11
                AVG.TIMEIN.F.JOE, N. I.JOE, MAI. NI.JOE AS /, B 2,
      12
                "JOE", b 12,1 6, B 23, D(9,3), B 37,1 6, B 48, D(9,3), B 55,1 6, B 70,1 6
      13
      14
               ELITE AS /<sub>0</sub>/<sub>0</sub>/<sub>0</sub>/<sub>0</sub> B 2, "STORAGE", B 13, "CAPACITI", B 25, "AYERAGE", B 40, "MURBEL OF", B 55, "AYERAGE", B 70, "CURRENT", B 85, "HAXIMUR", /, B 2, "LARE", B 25, "UTILIZATION", F 46, "ENTERIES", E 55, "TIRE/TRAN", B 70, "CONTRAT", B 85, "CONTRAT", /
      15
      17
      18
      19
      20
                 DSING &
                WEITT AS /,/,/,B 2, "RESOUNCE",B 15, "ATTRAGE",
E 28, "TOTAL", B 41, "ATTRAGE",B 53, "CORTEST",
E 06, "KALISUS",/,B 2, "QUEUE",B 15, "COSTEST",
E 26, "ENTERIES",B 41, "TIRE/TRAN",B 53, "COSTEST",
      22
      23
      24
      25
                B 66, "CONTENTS"./
      26
                WAITE AVG.Q.LEN.JOE, NUM. EFT.Q.JOE, AVG.TIMETH.Q.JOE,
      27
                B-G-JOB-HAI-G-LEN-JOR AS /, B 2, JOE B 14,D(8,3),
B 28,I 6,B 41,D(9,3),B 53,I 6,B 66,I 6 DSING 6
      29
```

Figure 3-3c.

```
CACI SINSCEIPT II.5 158 S/370 29.3
                                                                                                                          PAGE
                                                                                                 17-807-1965 16:44 ( 1
OPTIONS TEXA, LOLD, 10, THACEL, BOTEAM, CHK, MESS-NEW
            BOUTINE QUEUE_PAINT

WRITE AS /,/,/,/B 2, "QUEUE", B 12, "EARIBUS",
B 22, "ATERIGE", E 32, "TOTAL",
B 42, "ZEAO", b 52, "ATERIGE", b 62, "SATERIGE",
B 72, "CUALIST",
/,B 2, "SARE", b 12, "CORTERIS", B 22, "CORTERIS",
B 32, "ENTERIES", b 52, "TIME/TAAN",
B 42, "ENTERIES", b 52, "CORTERIS", /
DUSING 6
              USING 6
      10
              BAITE UFFICEU, JAFJOEQ, CCSJOEQ,
              27.JUFC, QTSJUEQ, QX3JUEQ, LS J, B 2, USUEQ BS J, B 2, I 6, E 42, I 6, E 42, I 6, E 54, D (9,3), b 62, D (9,3), B 72, I 6
       12
      14
                                                     CACI SIESCHIPT 11.5 188 5/370 £9.3
                                                                                                                           PAGE
                                                                                                   17-mov-1985 16:44 ( 1
  OPTIGES TELM, LUAD, 10, TLACEZ, BUTELD, CHA, RIGHER P.
                BOJINE TRANSACTION_PAINT
                DEFINE 1 AS AN INTEGEL VARIABLE
               WRITE AS /-/-/-F TU, "THAKSACTION", B 25, "NIMBER", B 41, "ATTELIGE", B 10, "NAME", B 25, "CHEATED", E 40, "CLEATION 112", OSING 6
                Halle las. Chie. Costosea, lyg. gen. Time. Costoker As /, B 10, "Custoker",
                P 25,1 6,3 4C,D (9,3) USING 6
BUILE 1ALK.CHIA.CLOCK, ATG. GEN.TIBE.CLOCK AS /,B 10, *CLOCK*,
                B 25,1 t.t 40,0 (9,3) Using 6
          q
                EED
        10
```

. .

Figure 3-3d.

```
CACI SIESCHIP1 II.5 IBE S/370 E9.3
                                                              17-HOY-1985 16:44 ( 1)
OPTIONS TELM, LOAD, IL, THACEL, MOTERM, CHK, RPH=HE-
       **** BCSI CODE GENERATER VERSION 1.0
        . .
                 SIMULATE
        INSERS NOTINITED ****
                                                                          B0002
                  GENELATE 18.,6.,,,,CO310MZP
         PROCESS GEN. CUSTOMER
         LEI STUP.FLAG.CUSTCHER (GPR.CUSTCHER) = 1
         LEA SEED. THAN. COSTUMES = 1
         WALL O UNITS
         UNIIL STOP.FLAG.CUSTOMER(GEN.CUSTOMEA) <= 0
     5
         DEFINE GEN1.CUSTONEL AS A REAL VARIABLE
LET GEN1.CUSTONEL = TIME.V
WAIT UNIFORM.F((18.-6.)/1.0,(18.+6.)/1.0,
         SEED. 1844. COSTONER) UNITS
    10
         LEI GEN. TIME. CUSTUMER= (TIME. V - GEN1. CUSTOMEN) +HOURS. V+MINUTES. V
    11
         ACTIVATE A TRANSCUSTOMER NO.
    12
         LET C.TEAN.CHT.L.CUSTONER=TRAN.CHTB.CUSTONER + 1
LET C.TEAN.CHI.CUSTONER=C.TRAN.CHT.CUSTONER + 1
    13
    14
         LOOP
    15
         END
    16
```

Figure 3-3e.

```
CACI SIMSCHIPT II.5 1BE S/370 kg.3
                                                                                              PAGE
                                                                           17-807-1985 16:44 ( 1)
OPTIOES TERE, 10AD, 1D, TALCEZ, BOTEAR, CHK, AZH-MEN
          PROCESS TRAE.CUSTORE.
          DEFINE P ARRAY AS INTEGER, 1-DIRENSIONAL ARRAY ASSERVE P ARRAY AS 10 DEFINE TIR. 81 AS A REAL VARIABLE
          115.81 = 118E.Y
                                                                                          20003
                     QUEUE
                                   JOEU
          LET 11Ng.JOEg = 11HE.7

LEI GC$JOEg = GC$JOEg + 1

LEI G$JOEg = G$JOEg + 1

LEI G$JOEg = G$JOEg + 1

... SEIZE JOE
    10
    11
                                                                                          30004
    12
    13
          LET TIM.Q.JOE = TIME.V
LET MUM.EMT.Q.JOE = MUM.EMT.Q.JOE + 1
    14
    15
    16
          LEQUEST 1 JOE
          LET TIMEIN.Q.JOE= (TIME. V - TIM.Q.JOE) *HOURS.V*HINGTES.V
LET TIM.P.JOE = TIME. V
    17
    18
                                                                                           B0005
                     DEPART
    19
    2↓
          LET Q.T.JOEQ = (TIBE.V - TIEQ.JOEQ) *= COURS.V*HINGTES.V
IF Q.1.JOEQ LE 0
LET QSJUEQ = QSSJUEQ + 1
    21
    22
    23
           ELSE
    24
           121 Q.T.JORG = (TIBE. V - TIB2.JORG) *BOURS. V *BIBUTES. V
    25
    20
           ALWAYS
          LET QUAJOEQ = QUAJOEQ - 1
LET QUAJOEQ = QUAJOEQ - 1
LADVANCE 16.44.
    27
    28
                                                                                           B0006
    29
    30
           MC2E DMIPOLM.F ((16.-4.)/1.0, (16.+4.)/1.0,
    31
          SEED. INLU. CUSTORER) ORITS
    32
                                                                                           80007
                     LEAVE
    33
    34
          TELINADISH 1 JOE
    35
         12: TIBELD.F.JOR-(TIBE.V - TIM.F.JOE) *HOURS.V*BIEUTES.V
                                                                                           B0008
    37
                     TERRIPYIE
    36
          LET Et = (TIME.Y - TIM.H1) -BOURS.Y+SINUTES.Y
    39
           LET C.1818.CHT.COSTORES - C.THAM.CHT.COSTORES - 1
    40
           BETUEN
    41
          ***
    42
     43
         ...
     44
    45
          ***** BEW SEGMEST
    46
     47
          ...
     46
     49
    50
51
          ...
                                                                                           B0012
          . .
                     GENERATE 480.,,,,CLOCK
     52
     53
     54
           Esb
```

Figure 3-3f.

```
PIGE
                                     CACT SIESCAIPT II.5 IDE 5/370 £9.3
                                                                      17-804-1985 16:44 ( 1;
OPTICES TEAM, LOAD, ID, TEACEZ, NOTELE, CHK, RYS-SEL
         Phocess GEA.CLOCK
         121 STOP.FLAG.CLUCK(GIN.CLOCK) = 1
         LET SEED.THAL.CLOCK = 1
          MAIT O UNIIS
          BHILL STOP. FLAG. CLOCK (GPN. LLOCK) <= 0
          DO
          DEFINE GENT. CLOCK AS A REAL VARIABLE
         LET GANS.CLGCK - SIME.V
     8
         WAIT ONIFORM.F ((480.-0)/1.0, (480.+0)/1.0,
SEED. IMAM.CLCCK) SMITS
    ti
          LET GEL. TIME. CLOCK- (TIME. V - GPET. CLOCK) *NOULS. V*SINGTES. V
          ACTIVATE : TANK-CLOCK BOW
    12
          LET TEAT. Chil. CLOCK-TEAR. CHIV. CLGCK + 1
          IZI C.TALN.CHT.CLOCK=C.TALK.CHI.CLOCA + 1
    14
          TOUP
    15
          LED
    16
                                     CLCI SIESCHIPT 11.5 188 8/370 49.3
                                                                                       PAGE
                                                                      17-807-1985 16:44 ( 1;
OPTIONS TERM, LUAD, ID, TAACE2, NOTERN, CHK, RESERVA
         DEFINE FLANKY AS INTEGER, 1-DIRECTORAL ARRAY RESERVE PLANKAY AS 10
DEFINE 11K.B1 AS A REAL VARIABLE
TIMES - TABLEY
         PLOCESS ININ. CLOCK
     5
                                                                                    30ú 13
                   ALLSIBATE 1
         LET H1 -(11HC. V - TIM. H1) -HOURS. V-BIHOIES. V
     B
         LET C. TRANSCET. CLOCK = C. TRANSCET. CLOCK = 1
LET STOY. FLIG = STOP. FLAG = 1
LET STOY. FLIG LE 0
    11
          CLLL OUTPUL_EOUZIEE
    12
    13
          STOP
          ALGAYS
    14
         ARIJAN
    15
    1£
17
    18
         ...
    19
         ***** CONTAGE SEGRENT
    20
    21
    22
23
         ...
    24
25
         ...
                                                                                    20009
    26
27
         • •
                    STARL
    28
29
30
31
         ...
         ...
    32
         . .
                    EXD
```

Figure 3-3g.

\* BURBER OF AVERAGE CULRENT ENTERIES TIME/TEAN CONTENT HAXI HUR AVERAGE FACILITY CAPACITY CONTENT UTILIZATION HARE 16.581 JOE .853 25 AVENAGE Tibr/trav CUREENT HORSE OF AT EKAGE STORAGE CAPACITY CONTENT BTILIZATION Pulelies RAHE LVERIGE COMPERS. BURIXAD ICIAL BESOURCE AVELAGE CONTENT COSTESTS TIME/THAN QUELE CONTENT PHIEBLES 25 1.831 .095 HATIBUM AVERAGE TOTAL ZERO AVERAGE SAVERAGE CURRENTS CONTENTS CONTENTS ENTERIES ENTERIES THE/TRAN THE/TRAN CONTENTS QUEUE BABE 1.920 4.364 25 14 1 . 095 JOLU THIRSACTION BURBER AVERAGE CREATED CREATION TIME BELAN 18.745 480.000 CUSTOREL CLOCK 25 1

Figure 3-4. Simulation Results for the Barber Shop Model

TABLE 3-1. COLUMN DEFINITION FOR FACILITY REPORT

| COLUMN                 | DESCRIPTION   |
|------------------------|---|
| FACILITY<br>NAME       | Names of the various facilities used in the model   |
| CAPACITY               | The number of units within the facility   |
| AVERAGE<br>UTILIZATION | Fraction of the time that the corresponding facilities were in a state of capture during the simulation |
| NUMBER OF<br>ENTRIES   | Number of transactions entering the facility  |
| AVERAGE<br>TIME/TRAN   | Average service time per transaction  |
| CURRENT<br>CONTENT     | The number of transactions in the facility at the end of the simulation run                             |
| MAXIMUM<br>CONTENT     | The maximum number of transactions in the facility reached during the simulation run                    |

TABLE 3-2. COLUMN DEFINITION FOR QUEUE REPORT

| COLUMN                 | DESCRIPTION   |
|------------------------|---|
| QUEUE<br>NAME          | Name of the various queues used in the model  |
| MAXIMUM<br>CONTENTS    | Largest number of Transactionsin the queue during the simulation  |
| AVERAGE<br>CONTENTS    | Average value of queue contents   |
| TOTAL<br>ENTRIES       | Total number of entries to the queue  |
| ZERO<br>ENTRIES        | Total number of entries to the queue which did not have to wait   |
| AVERAGE<br>TIME/TRAN   | Average time that each entry spent waiting in the queue (Zero entries are included in this avearge)         |
| \$AVERAGE<br>TIME/TRAN | Average time that each queue entry spent waiting in the queue (Zero entries are excluded from this average) |
| CURRENT<br>CONTENTS    | The contents of queues when simulation stops  |

## 3.2 Simulation Of The Production Shop

3.2.1 Statement Of The Problem - A production shop is composed of six different groups of machines. Each group consists of a certain number of machines of given kind, as indicated in Table 3-1. For example, group 1 consists of 14 casting units. Within any single group, the machines are identical. It does not matter, then, which particular casting unit is used to perform a casting operation, or which particular shaper is used to perform a shaping operation, etc. Three different types of jobs move through the production shop. The job-types are designated as type 1, type 2, and type 3. job-type requires that operations be performed at a specified kind of machines in a specified sequence. number of kinds of machines each job-type must total visit, and the correspondig visitation sequence, shown in Table 3-2.

For example, jobs of type 1 must visit a total of four machines. The machines themselves, listed in the sequence in which they must be visited, are casting unit, planer, lathe, and polishing machine. The table also shows the mean time required by each job-type for each operation that must be performed on it.

TABLE 3-3. COMPOSITION OF MACHINE GROUPS IN PRODUCTION SHOP

| GROUP<br>NUMBER | MACHINES IN GROUP  | NUMBER |
|-----------------|--------------------|--------|
| 1               | CASTING UNITS      | 14     |
| 2               | LATHES             | 5      |
| 3               | PLANNERS           | 4      |
| 4               | DRILL PRESSES      | 8      |
| 5               | SHAPERS            | 16     |
| 6               | POLISHING MACHINES | 4      |

TABLE 3-4. VISITATION SEQUENCES AND MEAN OPERATION TIMES FOR THE THREE JOB TYPES

|      | TOTAL NO.     | MACHINE           |                |
|------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|
| JOB  | OF MACHINES   | VISITATION        | MEAN OPERATION |
| TYPE | TO BE VISITED | SEQUENCE          | TIME (MINUTES) |
| 1    | 4             | CASTING UNIT      | 125            |
|      |               | PLANNER           | 35             |
|      |               | LATHE             | 20             |
|      |               | POLISHING MACHINE | E 60           |
|      |               |                   |                |
| 2    | 3             | SHAPER            | 105            |
| _    | _             | DRILL PRESS       | 90             |
|      |               | LATHE             | 65             |
| 3    | 5             | CASTING UNIT      | 235            |
| J    | 3             | SHAPER            | 250            |
|      |               | DRILL PRESS       | 50             |
|      |               | PLANNER           | 30             |
|      |               | POLISHING UNIT    | 25             |
|      |               |                   |                |

For example, the casting unit operation job- Type 1 requires 125 minutes, on the average. The operation times are all exponentially distributed.

Jobs arrive at the shop in a Poisson stream at a mean rate of 50 jobs per 8-hour day. Twenty-four percent of the jobs in this stream are of type 1, 44 percent are of type 2, and the rest are of type 3. Whether an arriving job is of type 1, 2 or 3 is independent of the job type of the preceeding arrival.

We are to build a model which simulates the operation of the production shop. At the end of the week print out the distribution of job-type, and the distribution of the total number of jobs in the shop, based on observations made at the end of each day during the week. Assume that the queue discipline used at each machine group is first-come first-served, independent of the job type. Assume there are no discontinuities in moving between consecutive 8-hour work days.

3.2.2 Discussion Of The Model - The general approach in building the job shop model is to be able to represent the model in graphical form. This is made possible by elminating tables and matrices, avoiding the alphanumeric representation of data, using built-in

distribution functions and selecting meaningful names and labels so that the graphical model becomes self-explanatory. Figures 3-5a through 3-5e contain the BGSL model representing the job shop.

Six segments are used to build this model. The first segment is the definition segment, the second segment the control segment, and the remainder are model segments. One of the model segments represents the stop simulation (time out) clock, which terminates the simulation at the end of the week. The rest of the model segments represent the job types.

3-5a shows the definition segment and Figure In this model storages are used to control segment. represent the machines in each workstation. storage command defines the number of machines in the corresponding workstation. Table commands define four tables which hold statistical data regarding the time spent in the job shop for each job type (T1, T2, T3), and the total number of jobs in the model at the end of the work day (Tjobs). In order to calculate the number of jobs in the model the "COUNT" variable is used. variable calculates the number of jobs in the system by subtracting the number of jobs remaining in the model from the number of jobs that entered the model. For

this reason, the "N\$" Standard Numerical Attribute is used ("N\$"SNA counts the number of transactions passed through a labeled block) in conjunction with IN and OUT labels used at the representative blocks for entrance and exit of the job shop. The control segment contains the START command which initiates the termination counter to 5 (allowing 5 days of simulated operation).

Each job type has a separate GENERATE block and a separate model segment. These model segments represent the scheduled sequences which jobs will go through. Figure 3-5b shows the model segment which simulates the movement of JOBl job type (workpiece) through the production shop. Figure 3-5c and 3-5d represent job2 and jopb3 job types. This segment uses a sequence of ENTER, ADVANCE and LEAVE blocks to simulate each workstation visited by the work piece.

In order to calculate the mean interarrival time for each job type, the mean interarrival time (for all of the job types) is multiplied by the percentages of each job type. This is used to define the mean time for GENERATE blocks. The exponential distribution function for job interarrival times and service times is implemented using the "DS\$EXPONENTIALF" attribute as the function modifier for the GERNERATE blocks. Finally the

TABULATE block saves the residence time of each workpiece in the production shop.

Figure 3-6 contains the Block Command Symbolic representation of the production shop model. Each segment of the graphical model has a corresponding segment in BCSL and each line has the corresponding block number on it.

All blocks have default block numbers except IN and OUT blocks which have labels. In the section on advanced features of BCSL, the job shop model is built using a new block called "Request Work Station" which simplifies the model. This block is a macro block containing ENTER-ADVANCE-LEAVE blocks which makes the model smaller and more understandable.

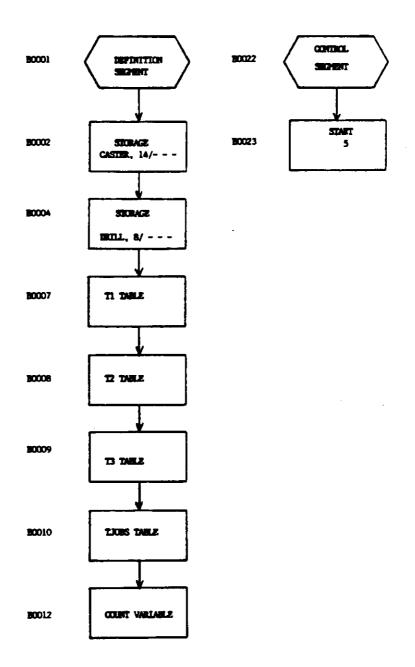


Figure 3-5a. BGSL Model for the Production Shop

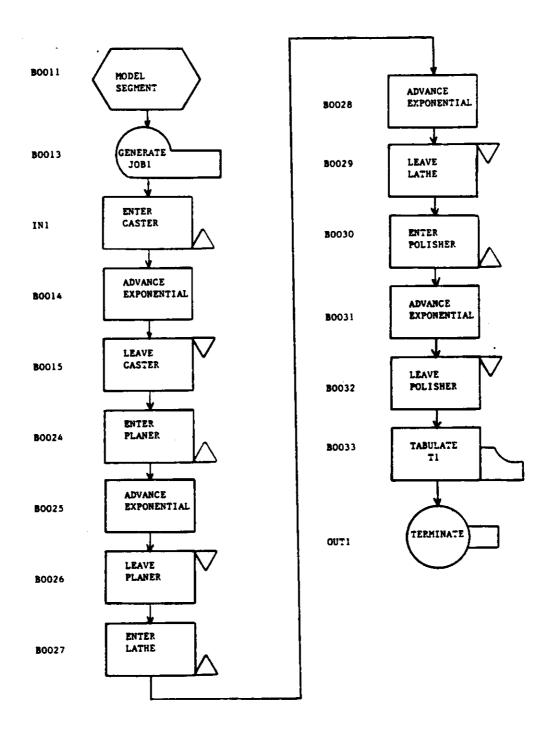


Figure 3-5b. BGSL Model for the Production Shop (Cont'd)

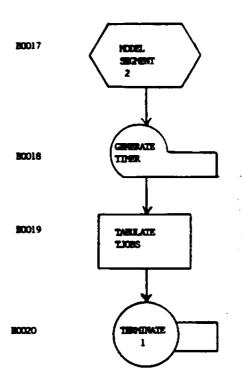


Figure 3-5c. BGSL Model for the Production Shop (Cont'd)

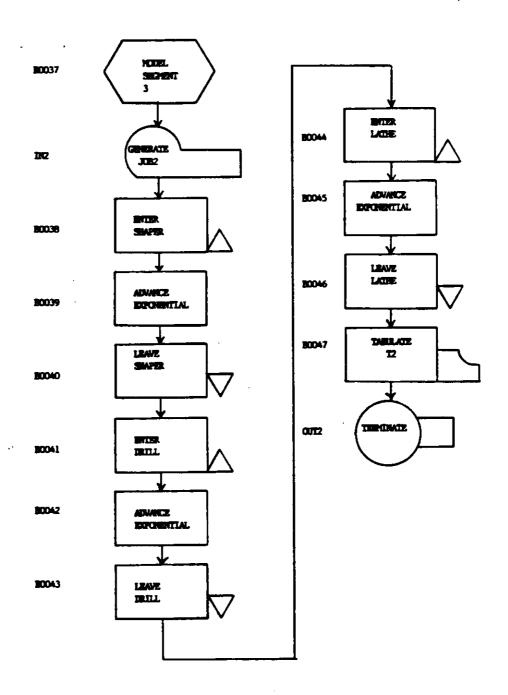


Figure 3-5d. BGSL Model for the Production Shop (Cont'd)

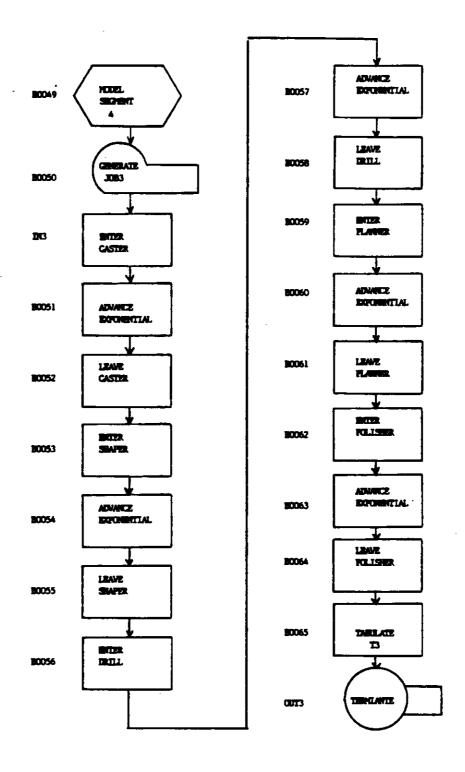


Figure 3-5e. BGSL Model for the Production Shop (Cont'd)

```
TH/SP CONVELSATIONAL MODITOR SISTED
FILE: CASESC BCSL
                      11
** PCSL CODE GENELATER VELSION 1.0
..
٠
.
      SISULATE
*** DEFINITION SEGREMS
                                                       B0002
                 CASTER, 14/LATHE, 5/PLINEW, 4
      STORLGE
                                                       80004
                 DEILL, 8/SUAPEL, 16/POLISHER, 4
      STU-AGE
                #1,1200,1200,10
#1,1200,1200,10
                                                       BU007
11
      TABLE
                                                       80008
12
      IABLE
                #1,1200,1200,10
V$COUNT,10,10,6
M$I#1-#$OUT1+#$I#2-#$OUI2+#$I#3-#$OUT3
                                                       BOOG9
 13
      11BLE
                                                       80010
 IJOES TLBLE
 COUNT VALIABLE
*** BEn SEGMENT
                 364., DSS EXPONENTIAL.F,,,,,JOB 1
      GENELATE
                CASIER, 1
1250., DSSEXPONENTIAL.F
                                                       181
 151
      EM1EL
                                                       B0014
      ADVANCE
                 CASIZE, 1
                                                       B0015
      LEAVE
                                                       B0024
                 PLANTS
      ELTER
                 350. DSSEXPONENTIAL.F
                                                       B0025
       ADVANCE
                                                       B0026
      LEAVE
                 PLAMER
                                                       B0027
      ENLLA
                 LA182
                                                       BU028
       ADVANCE
                 200., DSFEIPONENTIAL. F
                                                       80029
       LEAVE
                 LAIHE
                                                       80030
       ENTEL
                 PULISHER
                                                       B0031
                 600., DSSEEPONERTIAL.P
       VDAYACE
                                                       BU032
                 POLISHER
      LEAVE
                                                       80013
      LABULATE
                                                       0011
 OUT1 TERMINATE
*** MES SEGMENT
.
                                                       80016
                 480J.,,,,,TIBEE
      GENERATE
                                                       80019
      TABULATE
                 TJ085
                                                       B0020
      1ERMINATE 1
*** BEN SEGRENT
       GENERATE
               220., DSSEIPONENTIAL.F.,,,,JOB2
                                                       IH2
                 SEAPER
 IN2
       ENTEL
```

Figure 3-6a. BCSL Model for the Procution Shop

```
FALE: CASESC EUSL
                                            VE/SE CONVERSALIGNAL MONITOR SYSTEM
                                                               80038
80039
       ADVANCE
                   1050.,DS$EXPUNFATIAL.F
       LEAVE
                   SHAPER
                   DEILL
       ENIPa
                                                               B0040
                   900., DSJEXPONENTIAL.F
       ADVANCE
LEAVE
                                                               BU 041
                                                               B0042
                                                               B0043
       ENTER
                   LALUE
                   650..LSJEXPGNENTIAL.F
                                                               B0044
       ADVANCE
                                                               20445
       LEFFE
                   Lathe
                                                               B0046
       TABULATE
                   12
                                                               0012
OUTL TEAMIERTE
*** NEW SEGMENT
       GERELLTE
                   286., DSSPRPONENTIAL.F,,,,JCE3
 IN3
       ENTEL
                   CASTER
                                                               INJ
                                                               80051
       ADVANCE
                   2350. DESERPONENTIAL.P
                   CASTES
                                                               BQ 052
       LEAVE
                                                               BU053
                   SHAPER
       ZNIEs
                   250... DSBETPONENTIAL. F
SBIPEN
                                                               B0054
       ADVANCE
                                                               B0055
       LEAVE
                                                               20056
       ENTLA
                   DAILL
                                                               60057
       ADVANCE
                   SUD., ESSENZUMENTIAL.F
                                                               80058
       LEAVE
                   DRILL
                                                               30059
       ENILa
                   PLANEL
       ADVANCE
                   300., DSJEIPONENTIAL.F
                                                               B0060
       LIAVE
                   PLANER
                                                               B0061
       ENTES
                   PULISHPE
                                                               â0062
                   250., DSSEXPGMENTIAL.P
POLISHE.
       ADVINCE
                                                               B0003
       LFAVE
                                                               B0064
       TABULATE
                                                               54064
                   13
                                                               0013
GU13 TFaminalE
*** CONTROL SECRETAT
                                                               B0023
       STAIR
                   5
```

Figure 3-6b. BCSL Model for the Procution Shop (Cont'd)

END

Equivalent - The SIMSCRIPT 3.2.3 Discussion Of SIMSCRIPT equivalent model for the production shop consists of preamble, main, initialization, V\$COUNT (function) routine, generator processes and transaction processes. All the sections of the SIMSCRIPT program are discussed in the order in which they appear in the generated output file. As described in the description of the BGSL model, the ENTER, ADVANCE, and LEAVE block chain is used extensively to represent usage machines. Translation of these blocks is similar to the translation of the SEIZE, ADVANCE, and RELEASE block chain discussed in the barber shop model. Figure 3-7 contains selected sections of the SIMSCRIPT equivalent program for the production shop model.

The preamble section defines all the processes where there is a generator process and a transaction process per job type. The transaction process includes TRAN.jobl, TRAN.job2, TRAN.job3 and GEN.TIMER. Each transaction can be blocked by a GATE or TEST block; therefore transaction names could be added to the blocked transaction list for its corresponding transaction type. There is a set for each transaction types called BLOCKED.job1, BLOCKED.job2, BLOCKED.job3 and BLOCKED.TIMER.

The preamble also defines all of the resources in the model which include; CASTER, LATHE, PLANNER, DRILL, SHAPER and POLISHER work-stations. A series of definition statements define the variables representing the time spent in the queue, service time, number of people entering the queue and capacity of each resource.

If the user selects a label for a block, the current number of the transaction in the corresponding block is calculated. The jobl segment has IN1 and OUT1 as labels, used to calculate the number of jobs in the segment. The total number of transactions which pass the labeled block is collected using the integer variables N\$IN1, N\$OUT1 and the current number of transactions in the labeled block is calculated using the integer variable W\$IN1, W\$OUT1 for jobl.

The stop flag is defined as an integer variable and V\$COUNT is defined as a function. The Pn and Xn variables are replaced by elements of P and X arrays. For example if the user selects the Pl parameter in the SIMSCRIPT model, it refers to P-ARRAY (1), the first The unit of time is defined as element of P-ARRAY. minutes. Each transaction type in the model has a transaction counter which is defined as an integer variable. The table entry variables T1, T2, T3 and

Tjobs are defined as real variables.

MI, the time spent in the model by a transaction is defined as a real variable and is calculated within the Transaction process. Cl represents the current time and is equivalent to the current time in days multiplied by the number of minutes in an hour and the number of hours in a day.

The ACCUMULATE and TALLY statements are generated to calculate average utilization of resources, maximum number of people in service, average number of jobs in queue and the maximum number of jobs in the queue for each resorce. Each HISTOGRAM statement collects the distribution of the number of times that table entries fall within certain limits. The histogram limits are defined for T1, T2, T3 and Tjobs tables; where T1, T2 and T3 represent time spent in the model and tjobs collects the total number of jobs in the system at the end of each day.

The Main and Output routines consist of standard calls to other SIMSCRIPT routines. These routines have been discussed in previous sections. The initialization routine, defines the capacity of the resources and creates all the resources. These resources represent the work-stations where the number of machines in each

group defines the capacity of the corresponding resource. The initialize routine sets the transaction counter to zero and activates all of the process generator routines GEN.jobl, GEN.job2, GEN.job3 and GEN.timer.

The special purpose output generation routines RESOURCE-PRINT, QUEUE-PRINT, TRANSACTION-PRINT, TABLE-PRINT, STAX-PRINT and XVAR-PRINT generate the output results using a series of WRITE statements with predefined formats.

The storage and table block commands do not generate any SIMSCRIPT code in Pass 1; therefore there is no corresponding SIMSCRIPT statement following each block in the SIMSCRIPT equivalent model. These blocks generate the data element for the set structures which is used in Pass 2 of the compiler.

The variable block command has caused the generation of а **V\$COUNT** routine to calculate corresponding variables. This routine acts like a function routine in FORTRAN and calculates the total number of jobs in the system at the end of the day by adding the number of jobs in each model segment. The jobs in each segment is calculated number of subtracting the total number of jobs left in the segment from the number of jobs entering the same segment.

A GENERATE block is translated into the generator process. The JOB1 generator uses an exponential distribution function with a mean time of 384 units for interarrival time of the jobs into the system. The generator process also collects the staticits on actual interarrival times and increments the transaction counter every time it activates a transaction process.

The Transaction process for JOBl is called TRAN.jobl and follows the generator process SIMSCRIPT model. It defines the P-ARRAY as array and saves the arrival time of the transaction. The IN1 label causes the total number of transactions passed to the ENTER block (N\$IN1() to be incremented and the current number of transactions in the ENTER block to be incremented. W\$IN1 will be decremented (W\$IN1) when the transaction reaches the next block (ADVANCE). ENTER block is translated into a REQUEST statement for a casting unit. The ENTER block translation also collects statistics for casting units queue and service The ADVANCE block (block number 14) translates into a WAIT statement using the transaction seed defined earlier. Translation of the LEAVE block (block number 15) relinquishes the casting unit and calculates the time in service for the casting unit.

The transaction will continue its move in the model by entering the next workstation, this process continues as the transaction passes through the chains of the ENTER-ADVANCE-LEAVE blocks.

The transaction finally enters the TABULATE block and leaves the model via the TERMINATE block.

The TABULATE block translation first calculates the "M1" Standard Numerical Attribute (representing the time spent in them model by a transaction), then includes its results in the corresponding table. The T1 table represents the time spent in the JOB1 process by the transactions, T2 represents JOB2 and T3 represents JOB3. This way every time a transaction reaches the TABULATE block, the M1 SNA is calculated despite the fact that it is also calculated by the TERMINATE block in the same segment when a transaction leaves the model.

The reason for recalculating the "Ml" when it is used by a TABULATE block is that the "Ml" SNA, which is calculated by the TERMINATE block, belongs to a transaction which has already left the model (last transaction). Therefore, there is no calculated Ml available for the first transaction when it arrives at

the TABULATE block, because this transaction has not yet reached the TERMINATE block. As a result, if M12 is not calculated by the TABULATE block, the first M1 used in the table would always have a wrong value and the last M1 generated could never be included in the table.

The OUT1 label translation calculates the total number of transactions which have left the model. The process actually terminates by a RETURN statement which returns the control back to the generator process and will cause the temporary element representing this job transaction process to be deleted from SIMSCRIPT's internal data base.

The generator process and transaction process translation for JOB2 and JOB3 are similar to JOB1 transactions discussed above.

The TIMER generator process will activate a TIMER transaction after a week. The TIMER transaction tabulates the number of transactions remaining in the production shop at closing time by calculating the V\$COUNT variable using the V\$COUNT function and storing it in Tjobs Table. The TIMER transaction will decrement the STOP counter for this simulation run by one, call the output generator routine, and stop the simulation if the counter is zero.

3.2.4 Discussion Of The Results - The generated output report includes an analysis of each resource utilization and their corresponding queue statistics. The resources in the production shop model are the machines in each work station. In GPSS terminology a resource with capacity larger than one is referred to as a storage and in order to stay compatible with GPSSV, this terminology has been used for report generation.

Figure 3-8 shows the BGSL simulation run results the production shop model. In this model, the unit of time is a 10th of a minute (six seconds). The generated report shows that even though the average number of jobs in the queues is small, the maximum number of jobs in the lathe and drill queues are relatively high. The number of created transactions and average transaction interarrival times are displayed for each job type. The collected statistics for time spent in the model for each job type is displayed for Tl, T2 and T3 tables. The collected statistics for the number of jobs in the model is also included in this report in In order to provide a comparison between TJOBS table. the GPSSV and the BGSL models, the simulation run results for the same production shop developed in GPSS are included in Figure 3-8.

Given the fact that the simulation results are dependent on the interarrival times and service times which in turn are dependent on the random number generation method and the seeds used to generate the numbers, we can say that the simulation results for the BGSL and GPSS models are very close to each other.

The correctness of the BGSL model and the translation of this model have been confirmed by running the production shop model several times using different seeds and comparing the results with the models built in GPSS, SIMSCRIPT and SIMAN [36] for the same production shop. Furthermore, traceback routines and commands to print out intermediate states of the model have been used to prove the correctness of the generated SIMSCRIPT model for the production shop.

```
CAC1 SISSCAIPT IL.5 IBM S/370 E9.3
                                                                              PAGE
OFTIONS TARM, LOAD, ID, THACEZ, NOTERH, CAR, HENSHER
                                                        19-804-1985 22:36 ( 1)
         **....*...
         **..... SINSCHIPT CODE GENERATED BY ......
         **............... BCSL TO SINSCRIPT CROSS CONFILER ....
         **.....*..... YERSION 1.2 ......
         11,,,,,,,
        I E T ABBLE
        EGARALLY BODE IS MEAL
        PROCESSES
        EVERY TRABLIORS HAS A MONITOR.V
        AND MAY BELONG TO THE BLOCKED. JOH!
        EVENT TANK. TIME HAS A MONITOR. V
        AND SAY BELONG TO THE BLOCKED. TIMER
        EVENY AMAN JOBA HAS & MONITOR. V
        ALD MAY BELONG IC THE BLUCKED JCH2
        EVELY TEAM. JOBS HAS A MONITOR. V
   10
   11
        AND MAY BELONG TO THE BLOCKED. JCB3
   12
        THE SYSTEM OWNS THE BLOCKED. JOB1
        THE SYSTEM GANS THE BLOCKED. TIMES THE SYSTEM OWNS THE BLOCKED. JOB2
   13
   14
   15
        THE SYSTEM OWER THE BLUCARD. JOHS
   1ь
        EVERY GEN. JOH! BAS A STOP. FLAG. JOE!
   17
        EVELY GEA. TIRES MAS & STOP. PLAG. TIMES
        EVILLY GEN. JOS2 HIS & STOP. FLIG. JOB2
        EVERY CEN. JOES HAS A STOP. PLAG. JUES
   2υ
        AZSOUBCES
        EVELY CASTES HAS A MON.OF.CASTER
        EVELY LATHE PAS A BUH-OF-LATEE
EVERY PLANES HAS A BUH-OF-PLANES
   22
   2٤
        EVERY DRILL HAS A MUM. OF DEILL EVERY SHAPES HAS A BUS. OF SHAPES
   24
   25
   2ь
        EVESY POLISHER HAS A WOM. OF . POLISHER
  27
        DEFINE TIMEIN.F. CASTER AS A BEAT VARIABLE
   28
        DEFIRE TIMEIN-Q.CASTER AS A REAL VARIABLE
   29
        DEFINE BURLENT. C. CASTER AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
        DEFINE CAPACITY. CASTEA AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
  31
        DEFINE TIMEIR F. LATHE AS A REAL VARIABLE
  32
        DEFINE TIMEIN-Q-LETHE AS A REAL VALIABLE
  33
        DEFINE MUN.ENT.C. LATHE AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
        DEFINE CAPACITE LATHE AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
        DEFINE TIMENA.F. PLANER AS A BEAL VARIABLE
DEFINE TIMEID. Y. PLANER AS A BEAL VARIABLE
  35
  36
       DEFINE NUM. EMT. Q. PLANER AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
DEFINE CAPACITY. PLANER AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
  37
  38
       WEITHE TIBLIK.P.DRILL AS A MEAL VARIABLE
DEFINE TIBLIK.Q.DLILL AS A MEAL VARIABLE
  40
  41
        DEFINE MUMIENT C. DELL AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
  42
        DEFINE CAPACITI. DETIL AS AN INTEGER VALIABLE
       DEFINE TIMEIN.F. SHAPER AS A PEAL VARIABLE
DEFINE TIMEIN. W. SHAPER AS A MEAL VARIABLE
  43
  44
  45
        DEFINE NUM. ENG. Q. SOAPER AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
  40
        DEPINE CAPACITY. SHAPER AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
  47
       DEFINE TIMELA.T. FOLISHER AS A REAL VARIABLE
  48
       DEPINE TIMEIP.Q. POLISHER AS A MEAL VARIABLE
```

Figure 3-7a. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Production Shop

```
CACI SIMSCAIPT 11.5 IBM 5/370 #9.3
                                                                                               PAGL
PAZZERLE CACI SINSCAIPT II OPTIONE TERM, LOAD, ID, IRACEZ, NOTERN, CHK, REN-BEN
                                                                             19-LOV-1985 24:36 ( 1)
          DEFINE NUMBERT - L-POLISHER AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
           DEFINE CAPACITY POLISHER AS PH INTEGER VARIABLE
    5u
           .. DELINE AFFIARES AND FELL RONILCHED APPIAPTES
    51
                            AS INTEGER VARIABLE
    52
          DEFINE BAITT
                               AS INTEGEL VAPIABLE
    53
           DEFINE WAILT
          DEFINE NIGUT 1 AS INTEGER VARIABLE
DEFINE WIGUT 1 AS INTEGER VALUABLE
    55
    50
           PERING ROINS
                               AS INTEJES VALIABLE
    57
           DEPINE 651 N2
                               AS INTEGEN VARIABLE
    58
           DEFINE MIGUIL AS INTEGEL VARIABLE
          DETING WSOUTA AS INTEGEA VALUABLE
DEFINE REINS AS INTEGEA VARIABLE
    59
    60
           DEFINE MAINS
                               AS INTEGER VARIABLE
    61
          DEPINE NAOUTS AS INTEGER VARIABLE
DEFINE ASCULS AS INTEGER VARIABLE
    62
    bj
           DEFINE STOP. FLAG AS INTEGER VALUELE
           DEFINE VACOUNT AS INTEGEL PUNCTION
    65
    60
           " DEFINE SHE FOR MUTTEL
           **DEFINF TIST BLUCK FLAGS
    67
           **DEFINE STATISTICAL VALIABLES
    64
           **DEFINE MANDONE VALUABLES
    70
           ""LEFINE MATAICES
          ** DEFINE GPSS GLOBAL VARIABLES
    71
          DEFINE P1 10 MEAS r_Ambat (1)
LEFISE P2 TO BELS P_Ambat (2)
    72
    73
          DEFINE 14 10 BEAN P ALEAY (3)
DEFINE 14 10 BEAN P ALEAY (4)
    74
    75
          DEFINE PS TO BEAU PLANAY (5)
DEFINE PE TO BEAU PLANAY (6)
    76
    77
          DEFINE P7 10 MEAN P ABBLE (7)
DEFINE P6 10 SEAN P ABBLE (6)
    76
    79
           DEFINE P9 TO BELE P_ALBLY (9)
    ŧΰ
          DEFINE X1 TO MEAN P ASSAY(10)
DEFINE X1 TO MEAN X ALBAY(2)
DEFINE X2 TO MEAN X ALBAY(2)
DEFINE X3 TO MEAN X ALBAY(3)
    ь 1
    82
    8 2
    84
          DEPIRE X4 10 BEAD 4_ALBAY (4)
CEPINE A5 TO BEAN X_ALBAY (5)
    85
    86
          DEFISE 16 10 HEAR X AFRAY (6)
DEFISE 27 TO BEAR A ARGAY (7)
    87
    84
           DEFISE X8 TO BEAN X ARBAY (8)
DEFINE X9 TO BEAN X ARBAY (9)
    89
    90
    91
           DEFILE X10 TO BEAR X_AREAY(10)
    92
           DEFINE UNIAS TO NEAR RIBUTES
    93
           DEFINE MODITUL. V AS TEXT VALLABLE
           DEFINE HI AS A REAL VARIABLE
    54
    95
           DEFINE CT TO BEAK TIME. V+HOURS. V+HINGTES. V
           ** THANSACTION DEPINITION
    96
    97
           DEFILE THAN LATE JUST AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
    90
           DEPINE C.Than.CHT.JOHT AS AN INTEGE. VIRIABLE
           DEFINE SEED. TRANSJUST AS AN AMIEGES VARIABLE
    9.1
           DEFINE THAN. CHTA. TIMEL AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
   100
           DEFINE C.1844.CHT.TITES AS AN IBREGES VARIABLE
   101
           DEFINE SEED. TRANSTINEN AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE DEFINE TRANSCATE. JOE2 AS AN ANTEGER VARIABLE
   102
   103
```

Figure 3-7a. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Production Shop (Cont'd)

DEFINE C.TEAN.CHI.JORN AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE

104

```
CACI SIMSCAIPI II.5 IBB S/370 k9.3
PARAMELE
                                                                                         PAGE
OPTIONS TELE, LOAD, ID, SEACE2, NOTERE, CHK, MENEWER
                                                                       19-MOV-1985 22:36 ( 1)
  105
          DEFINE SEED. TRANSJOEZ AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
  106
          DEFINE THAN-CHILLJOBS AS AN INTEGEN VARIABLE
  107
          DEFINE C.TARN.CHT.JOB3 AS AN INTEGRA VARIABLE
  108
          DEFINE SEED-TRANSJOPS AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
          * DEFINE TABLE VARIABLES
  109
         DEFINE 11 AS REAL VARIABLE
DEFINE 12 AS REAL VARIABLE
  113
  111
         DEFINE 13 AS MEAL VARIABLE
DEFINE 1306S AS REAL VARIABLE
  112
  113
          ** VALLY AND LOCUMBLATE FOR LESUDECES
  114
         ACCUMULATE UTIL. CASTER AS AVERAGE AND
  115
         ACCUMULATE OFFICE AS AVERAGE AND
ACCUMULATE AVG., LEB.CASTEA AS AVELAGE AND
HAA.g.leb.Casteb as maximum of M.g.cpsteb
Tally Avg.TimeIn.F.Casteb as mean of TimeIn.F.Casteb
  116
  117
  118
  115
         TALLY AVG. THEIR Q. CLOTER AS BERN OF TIMEIR Q. CASTER
  120
  121
         ACCUMULATE UTILIZATED AS AVENAGE AND
  122
         EAX. NX. LATHE AS MAXIMUM OF M. I. LATHE
  125
         ACCUMULATE AVG. C. LEN. LATHE AS AVELAGE AND
         MAX. Q. LEW. LAYHE AS MAXIMUM OF M. Q. LATHE
  125
         TALLY AVG.TIMELA.F.LATHE AS BEAN OF TIBELA.F.LATHE
         TALLY AVG. TIREIB. Q. LATHE AS NEAR OF TIMEIR. Q. LATHE
  127
         ACCUMULATE UTIL. PLANEL AS AVERAGE AND
         BAX. BA. PLANE: AS RANBUE OF E.I. PLANER
ACCUROLATE AVG. C. LED. PLANER AS AVERAGE AND
  126
  129
         MAX. W. LEN. PLINES AS MALINUE OF N. W. PLANES
  130
         TALLY AVG. TIMEIA. F. PLANER AS BEAN OF TIMEIN. P. PLANER
TALLY AVG. TIMEIB. g. PLANER AS BEAN OF TIMEIB. g. PLANER
  131
  132
         ACCUMULATE UTIL. LITE AS AVELAGE AND MAA. NA. DUILL AS MAAINUM OF N. A. DUILL
  133
  134
         ACCUMULATE AVG.C.LEN. DELLL AS AVERAGE AND
  135
  13t
         BAY. C. LEN. DAILL AS BAYIBUS OF N. Q. DEILL
         TALLY AVG. TIMEIN.T. DRILL AS REAN OF TIMEIN.T. DRILL TRULY FVG. TIMEIN.Q. DLILL AS REAN OF TIMEIN.Q. DLILL
  137
  136
  139
         ACCUBULATE UNIL. SHAFER AS AVERAGE AND
  140
         MAZ. MX. SHIPEL AS MITIMUM OF M. X. SHAPLE
  141
         ACCUMULATE AVG. C. LEW. SHAPER AS AVERAGE AND
         MAX. g. LEN. SUAPER AS MAXIMUM OF M. C. Shapen
  142
  143
         TALLY AVG. TIMELE. F. SHAPEL AS BEAU OF TIMELE. P. SHAPER
  144
         TALLY AVG. TIPEIN. Q. SHAPER AS HEAR OF TIMEIN. Q. SHAPER
  145
         ACCUMULATE OTIL. POLISHER AS AVERAGE AND
  146
         MAX.MX.FOLISPEL AS MAXIMUM OF M.X.POLISHES
  147
         ACCUMULATE AVG. C. LEW. POLISHER AS AVERAGE AND
  148
         MAX. Q. LEW. POLISHER AS BAXISON OF M. Q. POLISHEA
  149
         TALLY AVG. TIMELA. F. POLISHER AS BEAR OF TIMEIN. P. POLISHER
  150
         TAILY AVG. TIKEIX. y. POLISHER AS BEAN OF TIEFIN. y. POLISHER
  151
         ** TALLY AND ACCUMULATE FUR STATISTICAL VARIABLES
  152
         **TALLY AND ACCUMULATE FOR QUAUES
  153
         DEFINE GEN. 1180 JOHT AS A REAL VARIABLE
  154
         Tilly 17G. GEN. TIME. JOBT AS MEAN OF GEN. TIME. JOBT
  155
         DEFINE GEN.TIME. TIMER AS A REAL VARIABLE
  156
         TALLY AVG. GEN. TIME. TIMEN AS MEAN OF GEN. TIME. TIMEN
  157
         DEFINE GEN.TIEE.JOB2 AS A REAL VARIABLE
  158
         TALLE AVG. GEN. TIME. JOB2 AS REAM OF GRM. TIME. JOB2
         DEFINE GEN. 11 ME. JOHJ AS A REAL VARIABLE
TALLY AVG. GEN. 11 ME. JOHN AS MEAN OF GEN. 11 ME. JOHN
  159
  160
```

Figure 3-7a. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Production Shop (Cont'd)

```
CACI SIMSCLIP1 II.5 IBB S/373 49.3
                                                                            PAGE
                                                            14-807-1985 22:36 ( 1)
OPTIONS SENS, LOAD, ID, TRACES, NOTERN, CHA, A EN-ARA
        " RISTOGALE FOR TAPLES
                                        10503 BT 1200)
       1ALL1 11.81510(1200 10
  102
  163
        AS THE HISTOGEAR AND TILATE AS AVERAGE AND
        T1.570 AS SID. DEV AND T1. NUM. ENT AS NUMBER OF T1
  164
                                        10500 by 1200)
        TALLY 12.81510(1200 TG
  165
        AS THE HISTOGRAM AND TRANS AS AVERAGE AND
  166
        12. STU AS SID. DEV AND 12. MUM. BMT AS MUMBER OF 12
  167
        TALLY 13.HIS.O(1200 10 10000 BY 1200) AS THE HISTOGRAM AND 13.AVG AS AVERAGE AND
  166
  164
        TJ. SID AS SID. DET AND TJ. MUM. ERI AS EUEBER OF TJ
  170
        TELLY TUGES.HISTO (10 10 50 BY 10) AS THE LISTOGRAM AND TUGES.AVG AS AVERAGE AND
  171
        TILLY TUOBS.HISTO(10 10
  172
        TUCBS.STU AS STO.DEV AND TUOBS. NOS. ENT AS NUMBER OF TUOBS
                          CAOSS-REPERINCE
                                                                            MODE
                                      TYPE
  KASE
                                                                           DOUBLE
                                  MOUTINE
AVG.SEN.TIME.JUB1
                                  MOUTIBE
                                                                           BOUBLE
ATG.GEN.TINE.JC32
                                                                           DOJBLE
AVG.GEL.115E.JOLJ
                                  BOBILES
                                                                           DOUBLE
AVG.GLU.TIME.TIMER
                                  ROUTINE
                                  PUNCTION APPRIBUTE
                                                                           DGGLLE
AVG.g.LES.CASTER
                                                                           DOUBLE
AVG.g.LES.DaILL
                                  Anneation Value 1971
AVG. .. LEN.LATHE
                                  PUBCTION ATTRIBUTE
                                                                           DOUBLE
AVG. U. LEE. PLANES
                                  PUNCTION ATTRIBUTE
                                                                           DOUBLE
AVG. W.LEK. PULISHEN
                                  PUNCTION ATTRIBUTE
                                                                           DOUBLE
AVG. .. LLB. SHAPER
                                  PUNCTION ATTRIBUTE
                                                                           DOUBLE
AVG. TARFIN. F. CASTEE
                                                                           DOUBLE
                                  SKITDOA
                                                                           DOUBLE
                                  BOUTIME
AVG.TIMEIN.F.DAILL
                                  FOULIPE
                                                                           DOUBLE
Avg. Timeis. P. Laike
                                  BOUTINE
                                                                           DOJBLE
ATG. TILEIM. F. PLANER
                                                                           DOUBLE
                                  ROUTINE
AVG.TIEEIB.P.PCLISHER
                                                                           DOUBLE
AVG.TIGEIN.F.SEFPE
                                  MOUILNE.
                                                                           DOUELE
AVG.TISEIN.Q.CASTEL
                                  EOUTINE
                                                                           DOUBLE
AVG.TIMEIS. G. DRILL
                                  ROUTINE
AVG.TIMELE.J.LATHE
                                  BOUTIME
                                                                           DOJBLE
                                  BOSTIME
                                                                           DOUBLE
AVG.11821N. .. FLANEA
                                                                           DOUBLE
AVG.TIMELD. C. POLISERA
                                  ZOUTIME
AVG.1 IMEIA. Q. SRIPEA
BLOCKED. JUB 1
                                                                           DOUBLE
                                  MOUTIBE
                                  SET
BLOCKED.JCa2
                                  SEI
                                  SET
BLOCKED.JC33
                                  SET
FFOCKED-713EF
                                                                           INTEGER
C.12AL.CN1.JOL1
                                  GLOBAL VARIABLE
                                  GLOBAL VARIABLE
                                                                           INTEGER
C.1 BAN. CN1. JOB2
                                                                           INTEGEL
C. TRAN. CNT. JUL3
                                                                           IP1 2G21
C.TELN.CN1.11866
                                  CLOCAL VARIABLE
                                  GLOBAL VARIABLE
                                                                           1 BT EGEK
CAPACATT.CASTER
                                  GLOBAL VARIABLE
                                                                           INTEGRE
CAPACITY. DAILL
                                  GLOBAL VALIABLE
CAPACITY.LATHE
                                                                           INTEGER
                                                                          INTEGEL
CAPACITY - FLAREL
                                  GLOBAL VARIABLE
                                                                           integer
CAPACITY. POLISHER
```

Figure 3-7a. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Production Shop (Cont'd)

INTEGEL

CAPACITY SLAPEN

```
CACI SISSCRIPT II.5 188 $/370 19.3
                                                                                                                        PAGE
OFTIOES 1288, LOAD, 10, TAACE2, BOTERS, CEK, MEN-NEW
                                                                                                19-804-1985 22:36 ( 1
             CALL INITIALIZE
             START SIBULATION
             CALL OUTPOT_HOUTIME
             END
                                                   CACI SIESCRIFT 11.5 IBS 5/370 kg.3
                                                                                                                        PAGE
OPTIONS TERM, LOAD, ID, TAACE2, NOTERS, CHK, BEN-WEW
                                                                                                19-#0V-1985 22:36 ( 1
             ROTTIBE INITIALIZE
             MOLPALLY MODE IS INTEGER
             LET CAPACITY.CASTER = 14
             CREATE EVENT CASTER(1)
            LET U.CASTER(1) = 14
LET CAPACITY.LATHE = 5
CREATE EVERY LATHE(1)
            LET U.LATHE(1) = 5
LET CAPACITY.PLANEE = 4
CREATE EVENT PLANEE (1)
LET O.PLANEA(1) = 4
LET CAPACITY.DETLE = 6
CREATE EVENT DETLE (1)
     10
     11
     13
             LET U.DHILL(1) * 8
LET CAPACITY.SHAPEs = 16
CREATE EVELY SHAPES(1)
     15
             LET U.SHAPER(1) = 16
LET CAPACITY. POLISHER = 4
     17
     19
             CREATE EVERY POLISHER (1)
           LET ULFOLISHER (1) = 4
LET IBAN-CHIB-JO61 = 0
LET THAN-CHIM-THER = 0
LET THAN-CHIM-JOHZ = 0
LET THAN-CHIM-JOHZ = 0
LET STOP-FLAG = 5
LET STOP-FLAG = 5
     20
    23
24
25
26
27
             ACTIVALE A GEN. JOEL WOW
          ACTIVATE A GEN. 11 TER NOW ACTIVATE A GEN. JOB2 BON ACTIVATE A GEN. JC63 BO.
    28
    29
             END
```

Figure 3-7b. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Production Shop (Cont'd)

```
CACI SIESCUIPT II.5 IBE S/370 x9.3
OPTIONS MEAN, LOAD, AD, TRECEZ, NOTEAN, CHR, AEN=NEW
                                               19-MOV-1985 22:36 ( 1)
      **** ECSL CCDE GENERATER VERSION 1.0
     ...
     . .
             SIMULATE
     ***** DEFINITION SEGMENT
     ...
     ..
             STORAGE
                      CASTEL, 14/LATHE, 5/PLAMER, 4
                                                        B0602
     . .
             STORAGE
                      DEILL, 8/SHAPEA, 16/POLISHEL, 4
                                                        #0004
     ** 71
             TABLE
                      81,1200,1200,16
                                                        B0007
             TIBLE
                      M1,1200,1200,10
                                                        B0008
     ** 15
             TABLE
                      81,1200,1200,10
                                                        BG009
     ** TJOES ABLE
                      VSCOUNT, 10, 10, 6
                                                        B0010
     ** CCUNT TARIABLE #SIN1-MSOUT1+MSIN2-NSOU12+MSIN3-MSOU13
     FORINF ARCORMI
     LET VS_COUNT = BSIN1-HOUT1+BSIN2-BSOUT2+BSIN3-BSOUT3
RETURN WITH VS_COUNT
     END
```

Figure 3-7c. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Production Shop (Cont'd)

```
CACI SIESCUIPI II.5 IBB S/370 x9.3
OPTIONS TEEM, LGAD, ID, TRACEZ, NOTEME, CBK, REN-ME. 19-NGV-19
                                                                          /37U ±9.3 PAGE 22
19-86V-1985 22:36 ( 1)
         ...
         ***** NEW SEGMENT
         ...
         ...
                     GENERATE 384., DSSEIPONENTIAL.F.,,,,JUBT
         PAOCESS GENJOE1
LEI STOP-FLAG JOB1 (GENJOE1) = 1
LEI SEPD-IARN-JOB1 = 1
          WALL STOP PLAG JOB! (SEN JOB!) <= U
     4
5
          ŊΟ
          DEFINE GENT.JOBT AS A MEAL VARIABLE
          LET GENT.JOHT = TIME.V
HAIL EXPONENTIALLY (384.,
    10
          SEZD.TEAD.JOBIJONITŠ
    11
          LET GEN.TIME.JOET= (TIME.T - GENT.JOET) +HOURS.T+MINUTES.T
          ACLIVATE A TRAM. JOBT NOW
    12
          LET IMAN.CHTA.JCB1=TRAN.CHTM.JOE1 + 1
LET C.Than.CHT.JOB1=C.Talh.CH2.JOE1 + 1
    15
          LOUP
    16
          CHS
```

Figure 3-7d. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Production Shop (Cont'd)

```
CACI SINSCAIPT II.5 IBS 5/370 E9.3
                                                                                   PAGE 25
OPILONS TERM, LUAD, 10, TRACE2, NOTERE, CHR, REMENES
                                                                  19-NOV-1985 22:36 ( 1)
         FADLESS THAN.JUST
         DEFINE PARRAY AS INTEGER, 1-DIRENSIONAL ARRAY
        PESERVE P_ARMAT AS 10
DEFINE TIMEM AS A MEAL VARIABLE
         IIA.E1 = IIME.V
        ** IN1 ENTEL
                              CASTES. 1
                                                                               III
         *181 *
    6
        1P1 N3181 = NSIN1 + 1
122 h3181 = N3181 + 1
   10
        LZ. TIP. .. CASTER = TIME. V
   11
   14
        LET MUM. LET. w. CASTER = MUM. ENT. g. CASTER + 1
         ABUUTSA 1 CASTER
   13
   14
        LET TIMEIK. Q. CASTER= (TIME. V - TIM. Q. CASTER) +HOURS. V+HIMULES. V
       LET TIME.CASTER - TIME.V
   15
   16
                  ADVANCE
                             1250. DSSEXPONENTIAL.P
                                                                               BOL 14
   17
   10
        LTI WALKE = MILKE
        BULK EXPONENTIAL P(125G., SEED. 184M. JOB1) UNITS
   19
   2υ
                 LEAVL
                               CASA EE . 1
                                                                               B0015
   22
        RELIEQUISA 1 CASTEA
       LET TIBELB.F. CASTEL= (TIBE.V - TIB.P. CASTEL) = HOURS.V=HINGYES.V
   23
                  EK LE
                              PLLNES
                                                                               B0024
        LET TIME, PLANES - TIME, V
LET MUM.ENT. 2. PLANES - BUB. ENT. C. PLANES + 1
   2Ł
   27
        AEQUES: 1 PLINES (11RE. V - 11N. J. PLANES) + HOULS. V + BINUTES. V
   2ь
   25
        LLI TIN.F. PLANES = TIRE. V
ADVANCE 350., DSSERPONENTIAL.F
   34
   31
                                                                               BG025
   31
   3 2
        WOLK EXPONENTIAL P (356., SEED. TRAN. JOB 1) UNITS
   34
                LEAVE
                             PLANEL
                                                                               B0026
   15
  36
        BELIBUUISH 1 PLAKES
       LET TIBELS.F.PLANES: (118E.V - TIB.F.PLANES) *HOURS.V*HIBUTES.V
  37
  36
                ebi en
                             LATHE
                                                                               B0C27
       LET LIN.g.LATHE = TIME.V
LET BUM.ENT.g.LATHE = BUM.ENT.g.LATHE + 1
  41
        AL CEST 1 LATHE
  42
       LET TIMELE. U. LATEP = (TIME. V - TIM. G. LATER) *HOURS. V*HINGTES. V
LET TIM. F. LATHE = TIME. V
ADVANCE 200., DSSEXFORENTIAL. F
  43
  44
  45
                                                                               8002R
  46
  47
       WOLK EXPONENTIAL F (200 .. SEED . TRAB. JOB 1) UNITS
  48
                 LEAVE
                              LITHE
                                                                               B0029
  49
  50
        RELIBUUISH 1 LATHE
       LEA TIMELS.F. LATHE = (TIME. V - TIM. F. LATHE) *HOURS. V*RINGTES. V
  51
  52
                             POLISHER
        IZ1 TIM. Q. FOLISHER = TIME. V
        LET NUM. PHT. 2. POLISEEA = NUM. PHT. Q. POLISHES + 1
        BELUEST 1 POLISHEA
```

Figure 3-7e. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Production Shop (Cont'd)

```
PROCESS TEAM.JUST CACI SIRSCHIPT 11.
OPTIONS TEEM,LOAD,ID,IRACEZ, NOTERS,CHA,MEM=MEM
                                        CACI SIRSCHIPT 11.5 IEE S/370 ¥9.3
                                                                             370 #9.3 PAGE 26
19-#0V-1985 22:36 ( 1)
    57 LET TIMEIN. .. POLISHER = (TIME. V - TIM. .. . POLISHER) +HOURS. V+HINUTES. V
    56 LTT TIMEF. POLISHER = TIME.V
55 ** ADVANCE 600., DSS
                     ADVANCE 600., DSSEXFORENTIAL. F
    60
           WORK EXPONENTIAL F (600., SEED. TRAB. JOB 1) UNITS
1 LEAVE POLISHED
    61
                                                                                             B0G32
    62
    63
        PELIAGOISH 1 POLISHER
LET 11HEFN-F-POLISHER=(11HE.V - TIN.F.POLISHER) *HOURS.V*HINUTES.V
** 1ABULATE 11 BOO33
    64
    65
    66
    €7
         LET H1 = (TIRE.Y - TIM.H1) = HODES.Y=HINDTES.Y
LET I1 = H1
** OUT1 TERRIBATE
    68
    69
                                                                                            0 02 1
    76
    71
    72
           10021
          LEI ESOUTT = ESOUTT + T
LEI ESOUTT = ESOUTT + T
LEI HS = (TIMELY - TINLET) + HOURS LY + HINGTES LY
    75
    74
    76
          LET C.TAAN.Cht.JOET = C.TREN.CHT.JOBT - 1
    77
          EFTUEN
    78
    79
    80
         ...
    81
        ***** BEL SEGMENT
    82
    tط
         ...
    84
    85
    66
         ...
    67
         ..
    86
                     GENERATE 4866...,.TIMER
                                                                                            BCU 18
    89
         END
```

Figure 3-7f. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Production Shop (Cont'd)

```
CAC1 SIMSCRIPT IL.5 IBM 5/370 49.3
                                                                                PIGE
                                                                 19-807-1945 22:36 ( 1
OPTIORS TERM, LOAD, ID, THACE2, MOTERM, CHK, ARM-NE-
         PROCESS GEN. 1181.
         LET STUP.FLAG.TIEER (GEN.TIMER) = 1
         LET SEED. THAN. TIMEs = 1
         MAIT O UNITS
         UNTIL STOP. FLAG. TIMER (GEN. TIREM) <= 0
         DEPIBE GENT. TIMEN AS A REAL VARIABLE
         LET GEN 1.719Es . TIBE.V
        MAIT UNIFORM. F { (4800.-6}/1.0. (4800.+0}/1.0, SEED. TEAU.TIMES) UNIIS
   10
         LET GEN. TIME. TIMER = (TIME. T - GENT. TIMEA) = HOURS. T+BINGES. T
   11
   12
         ACTIVATE A TAAK. 11828 NOW
         LET THAN. CBIS. TIMER-TARB. CRIS. TIMEs + 1
   13
         LES C.SMAN.CHT.SISER=C.SMAN.CHT.TIMER + 1
   14
         LOOF
         END
                                  CACI SIESCAIPT 11.5 Ibm 5/370 E9.3
                                                                                PAGE
OPTIONS TERE, LOID, ID, TRACE2, NOTEME, CHK, REM=BZW
                                                                 19-207-1965 22:36 ( 1
         PROCESS TRAK.TIBER
         DEFINE PARRAY AS INTEGER, 1-DISENSIONAL ARMAY RESERVE PARRAY AS 10 DEFINE TIE. NO AS A REAL VACIABLE
        IIN. 81 - IINE. V
                 TABULATE TJOBS
                                                                             B0019
        LET TJORS - VACCURT
                 TERRIBERT 1
                                                                             B0020
   10
   11
        LET S1 = (TIME. V - TIM. S1; +HOURS. V+RIMUIRS. V
        LET C.TRAN.CHI.TIMER = C.TRAN.CHT.TIME2 - 1
   12
        121 STOP.FLAG = STOP.FLAG - 1
        IP STOP.PLAG LE O
   15
        CALL OUTPOI BOUISE
        5702
       LUAYS
   17
   19
  20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
       ***** BEL SEGMENT
       ...
       ***
       ..
   29
                 GENERATE
                            22U.,DS$EI2GBENTIAL.P.,...JOB2
   30
   31
        ZYV
```

Figure 3-7g. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Production Shop (Cont'd)

|          | •           |             |           |              |          | •        |          |
|----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
|          | **          |             | ********* | *****        | *****    | **       |          |
|          |             |             |           |              |          |          |          |
|          |             |             |           |              |          |          |          |
| FACILITY | CAPACITY    | AVESAGE     | BURRES OF | AVES         | AGE      | CULRENT  | BLXIBUS  |
| 2544     | CMF MC211   | UTILIZATION | EMTELIES  |              | THAN     | CONTENT  | CONTEXT  |
|          |             | V-14-6      |           |              |          | •        |          |
|          |             |             |           |              |          |          |          |
|          |             |             |           |              |          |          |          |
| STUBLIE  | CAPACITY    | AVERAGE     | MORSEL OF | AVER         | LGE      | CULBENT  | MAX1 HUH |
| BAME     | 44.161.1    | DILLIZATION | EML EALES |              | /TAAH    | CON1 ENT | CONTENT  |
|          |             |             |           | ,            |          |          |          |
| CASTEL   | 14          | -810        | 164       |              | 2.142    | 14       | 14       |
| LATHE    | 5           | .652        | 171       |              | 7.415    | 4        | 5        |
| PLAMES   | 4           | .509        | 140       |              | 1.454    | 4        | •        |
| DSIFT    | 8           | .733        | 176       |              | 383      | 8        | .8       |
| SHAPEs   | 16          | .726        | 169       |              | .495     | 10       | 16       |
| POLLSHER | 4           | .618        | 146       | 43.          | 3.793    | 3        | 4        |
|          |             |             |           |              |          |          |          |
|          |             |             |           |              |          |          |          |
| MESOJACE | AVENAGE     | TOTAL       | ATEKAG    | e e          | CORME    | er a     | RUBIX    |
| TOEDE    | CONTENI     | ENTERIES    | 1192/1    |              | CONTR    |          | NTENTS   |
| 80201    |             |             | ·         |              |          |          |          |
| CASIEL   | 1. 193      | 164         |           | .589         |          | 0        | 7        |
| LATHE    | .740        | 171         |           | .915         |          | 0        | 9        |
| PLAHER   | -234        | 142         |           | 740          |          | 2        | 4        |
| DAILL    | 1.273       | 179         | 168.      |              |          | 3        | 13       |
| SKAPE.   | _150        | 189         |           | .001         |          | 0        | 4        |
| PGLISHEL | .727        | 136         | 128.      | . 289        |          | 0        | 6        |
|          |             |             |           |              |          |          |          |
|          |             |             |           |              |          |          |          |
|          | TRANSACTION | BUMBEL      | AVERAGI   | ,            |          |          |          |
|          | MY 25       | CHEVLED     | CREATIC   |              | <u>E</u> |          |          |
| •        |             | C222.50     |           |              | _'       |          |          |
|          | JOE 1       | 82          | 291.6     | 170          |          |          |          |
|          | TLAER       | 5           | 4799.5    | 99           |          |          |          |
|          | JC E Z      | 114         | 208.      |              |          |          |          |
|          | JCas        | 82          | 291.1     | 567          |          |          |          |
| •        | <del></del> |             |           |              |          |          |          |
|          |             |             |           |              |          |          |          |
|          | 11 BLE      | AVERAGE     | SID. DI   | ŻŦ.          | 10.      | ENTERIES |          |
|          | 11<br>11    | 3010.43     | 1433.     |              |          | 68       |          |
|          |             |             |           | <del>-</del> |          |          |          |

Figure 3-8a. Simulation Run Results for Production Shop

| OPPEL LIMIT  | *95:85P*  | PERCENT OF  | TOTAL                  |
|--|---|---|------------------------|
| 1200   | 28  | .41   | 10112                  |
| 2400   | 22  | .32   |                        |
| 3000   | - 9   | .13   |                        |
| 4800   | Ť   | .10   |                        |
| 6030   | i   | .01   |                        |
| 7200   | i   | -01   |                        |
| 8407   | ò   | 0.  |                        |
| 9600   | ŏ   | ō.  |                        |
| 16000  | ŏ   | Ö.  |                        |
|  |   |   |                        |
| TEBLE  | AVELAGE   | STD. DEV  | NO. ENTERIES           |
| 12   | 2711.5e   | 1441.19   | 97                     |
| **   | 2713830   | (441413   | 3,                     |
| UPPEL LIBIT  | Fa Foll FRC V   | PERCENT OF  | TOTAL                  |
| 1200   | 40  | -47   |                        |
| 2403   | 24  | .25   |                        |
| 000 د  | 20  | .21   |                        |
| 4000   | - 5   | -05   |                        |
| 6000   | Ĭ   | .01   |                        |
| 7200   | i   | .01   |                        |
| 8400   | Ď   | 0.  |                        |
| 9603   | ŭ   | ō.  |                        |
| 10800  | Ü   | Ö.  |                        |
|  |   |   |                        |
| TABLE<br>13  | A V E A G E<br>5759.51  | STD. DEV<br>3115.71   | BO. ENTERIES<br>65     |
| 13   | 5759.51   | 3115.71   | <b>6</b> 5             |
| 13<br>UPPER LIBIT  | 5759.51<br>PERQUENCY  | 3115.71<br>FERCENT GE   | <b>6</b> 5             |
| 13<br>UPPER LIMIT<br>1230  | 5759.51<br>PREQUENCY<br>6   | 3115.71<br>FERCENT GP<br>.12  | <b>6</b> 5             |
| 13<br>02PER LIMIT<br>1230<br>2400  | 5759.51<br>PE EQUENCY<br>6<br>9   | 3115.71<br>FERCENT GP<br>.12<br>.14   | <b>6</b> 5             |
| 13<br>02PER LIMIT<br>1230<br>2400<br>3600  | 5759.51<br>PE EQUENCY<br>6<br>9<br>11   | 3115.71<br>FERCENT GP<br>.12<br>.14<br>.17  | <b>6</b> 5             |
| 13<br>UPPER LIMIT<br>12JU<br>24UU<br>36UU<br>43UU  | 5759.51<br>PERQUENCY<br>6<br>9<br>11  | 3115.71<br>FERCENT GP<br>-14<br>-17<br>-14  | <b>6</b> 5             |
| 13<br>UPPER LIBIT<br>1230<br>2400<br>3600<br>4800<br>6000  | 5759.51<br>Prequency<br>6<br>9<br>11<br>9                                       | 3115.71<br>FERCENT GF<br>-12<br>-14<br>-17<br>-14<br>-12                              | <b>6</b> 5             |
| 13<br>UPPER LIBIT<br>1230<br>2400<br>3600<br>4300<br>6000<br>7200                                  | 5759.51<br>PREQUENCY<br>6<br>9<br>11<br>9<br>8<br>6                             | 3115.71<br>FERCENT GF<br>.12<br>.14<br>.17<br>.14<br>.12<br>.09                       | <b>6</b> 5             |
| 13<br>UPPER LIBIT<br>1230<br>2400<br>3600<br>4800<br>6000  | 5759.51 PERQUENCY 9 11 9 6 10   | 3115.71<br>FERCENT GP<br>-12<br>-14<br>-17<br>-14<br>-12<br>-09<br>-15                | <b>6</b> 5             |
| 13<br>UPPER LIMIT<br>1230<br>2400<br>3600<br>4800<br>6000<br>7200<br>8403                          | 5759.51<br>PREQUENCY<br>6<br>9<br>11<br>9<br>8<br>6                             | 3115.71<br>FERCENT GF<br>.12<br>.14<br>.17<br>.14<br>.12<br>.09                       | <b>6</b> 5             |
| 13<br>UPPER LIMIT<br>1230<br>2400<br>3600<br>4300<br>6000<br>7200<br>8403<br>9600                  | 5759.51  PEEQUENCY  9  11  9  6  10  2  | 3115.71<br>FERCENT GP<br>-14<br>-17<br>-14<br>-12<br>-09<br>-15<br>-03                | <b>6</b> 5             |
| 13<br>UPPER LIMIT<br>1230<br>2400<br>3600<br>4300<br>6000<br>7200<br>8403<br>9600                  | 5759.51  PEEQUENCY  9  11  9  6  10  2  | 3115.71<br>FERCENT GP<br>-14<br>-17<br>-14<br>-12<br>-09<br>-15<br>-03                | <b>6</b> 5             |
| 13 UPPER LIBIT 1230 2400 3600 4300 6000 7200 6400 9600 10800                                       | 5759.51 PE EQUENCY  9 11 9 8 6 10 2 2   | 3115.71  FERCENT GP -14 -17 -14 -12 -09 -15 -03 -03                                   | 65 TOTAL  DO. ENTERIES |
| 13<br>UPPER LIBIT<br>1230<br>2400<br>3600<br>4800<br>6000<br>7200<br>8403<br>9600<br>10800         | 5759.51 PREQUENCY 6 9 11 9 6 10 2 2   | 3115.71<br>FERCENT GP<br>-12<br>-14<br>-17<br>-14<br>-12<br>-09<br>-15<br>-03<br>-03  | e5<br>Total            |
| 13 UPPER LIBIT 1230 2400 3600 4300 6000 7200 6400 9600 10800                                       | 5759.51 PE EQUENCY 6 9 11 9 8 6 10 2 2 AVERAGE 44.60                            | 3115.71  FERCENT GP -14 -17 -14 -12 -09 -15 -03 -03                                   | DO. ENTERIES           |
| 13  UPPER LIBIT 1230 2400 3600 4800 6000 7200 6400 9600 10800  TIBLE 13085  UPPER LIBIT            | 5759.51 PERQUENCY  9 11 9 6 10 2 2 2 AVERAGE 44.60 PERQUENCY                    | 3115.71  FERCENT OF -14 -17 -14 -12 -09 -15 -03 -03 -03  SID. DEV 8.48  PRECENT OF O. | DO. ENTERIES           |
| 13 UPPER LIBIT 1230 2400 3500 4800 6000 7200 8403 9600 10800 TIBLE 13085 UPPER LIBIT               | 5759.51  PE EQUENCY  9  11  9  6  10  2  2  AVERAGE  44.60  PER QUENCY          | 3115.71  FERCENT GP -14 -17 -14 -12 -09 -15 -03 -03  SID. DEV 8.48  PRACENT GF 0- 0-  | DO. ENTERIES           |
| 13  UPPER LIBIT 1230 2400 3600 4800 6000 7200 6400 9600 10800  TIBLE 13085  UPPER LIBIT            | 5759.51 PERQUENCY 6 9 11 9 6 10 2 2  AVERAGE 44.60 PERQUENCY                    | 3115.71  FERCENT GP -14 -17 -14 -12 -09 -15 -03 -03  SID. DEV 8.48  PRACENT OF 020    | DO. ENTERIES           |
| 13  UPPER LIMIT 1230 2400 3600 4800 6000 7200 8400 9600 10800  TIMLE 1308S UPPER LIMIT 10 20 30 40 | 5759.51  PE EQUENCY  9  11  9  10  2  2  AVERAGE  44.60  PE EQUENCY  0  0  1  1 | 3115.71  FERCENT GP -14 -17 -14 -12 -09 -15 -03 -03  SID. DEV 8.48  PRACENT GF 0- 0-  | DO. ENTERIES           |
| 13  UPPER LIMIT 1230 2400 3500 4300 6000 7200 6400 9600 10800  TIBLE 13085  UPPER LIMIT 10 20 30   | 5759.51 PERQUENCY 6 9 11 9 6 10 2 2  AVERAGE 44.60 PERQUENCY                    | 3115.71  FERCENT GP -14 -17 -14 -12 -09 -15 -03 -03  SID. DEV 8.48  PRACENT OF 020    | DO. ENTERIES           |

Figure 3-8b. Simulation Run Results for Production Shop (Cont'd)

## 3.3 A Bus Stop Simulation

3.3.1 Statement Of The Problem - A bus is scheduled to arrive at a bus stop every 30 minutes, but it may be as 1.5+ 1.5 minutes late. Whether a bus is late or not in no way depends on whether the preceeding bus was late, and has no influence on whether the next bus will be late.

People arrive at the bus stop in a Poisson stream at a rate of 12 people every 30 minutes. The bus, with a capacity of 50, carries 35 +15 passengers when it arrives. After some 3 to 7 of the passengers get off (uniformly distributed), as many waiting people as possible board the bus. Those unable to board the bus is leave the bus stop and do not return.

It takes 4 +3 seconds to unload a passenger and 8 + 4 seconds to load a passenger. Passengers unload one-by-one, and get onboard one-by-one. Waiting people do not begin to board until everyone intending to get off has done so. The sequence for getting onboard is on a first-come, first-served basis. Any person who arrives at the bus stop while a bus is still loading is able to get on, providing there is room for them. In case of a time tie between the events "bus is now

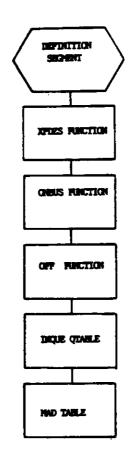
finished loading" and "next passenger arrives", the arriving passenger is taken onboard (providing, of course, that there is room for that passenger).

We are to build a model which simulates the events at the bus stop. Design the model to gather the following information:

- 1. Obtain a waiting line statistics for people waiting at the bus stop, include an estimate of the distribution of in-line residence time.
- 2. Estimate the distribution of the random variable "number of passengers per arriving bus who are unable to receive service".
- 3.3.2 Discussion Of The Model We have selected to build this model in BGSL so that it is exactly the same as the GPSS model. This is being done in order to verify upward compatibility of BGSL and GPSS and prove the correctness of translations for many advanced blocks. As Schriber describes in his book the model consists of two model segments. The first segment simulates the passengers who arrive at the bus stop, wait for the bus, and then either get on or leave if there are no further seats available. The second

segment simulates the bus and the passengers on board who want to get off the bus. A passenger can get on the bus when a bus arrives at the bus stop. They must however wait for all the intended passengers to get off prior to getting on the bus. A gate block is used as a logic switch which controls the entrance of passengers to the bus. The bus-gate can be controlled from the bus segment or the passenger segment. The bus transaction the gate when a bus arrives and intended passengers get off the bus. In the passenger segment, each passenger while getting on the bus will close the gate so the other passengers have to wait for their The passenger transaction will open the gate when it leaves the model, thus allowing the next passenger in line to try to get on the bus.

The bus waits until all the passengers get on the bus before the bus exits the stop and closes the gate. Figure 3-9 presents the BGSL model and Figure 3-10 shows the BCSL translation for the same model. In this model, even though we could use SIMSCRIPT provided distribution functions, we used the FUNCTION command to stay compatible with the GPSS model and to demonstrate that this block is translated correctly in case a user wants to define his own distribution function.



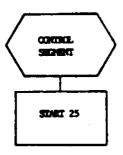


Figure 3-9a. BGSL Model for the Bus Stop

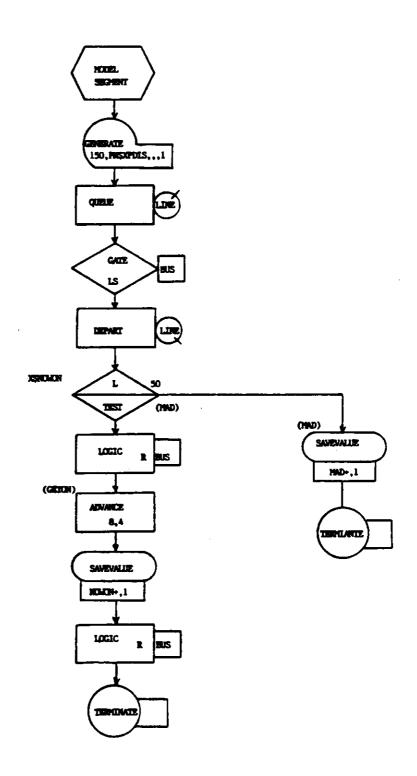


Figure 3-9b. BGSL Model for the Bus Stop (Cont'd)

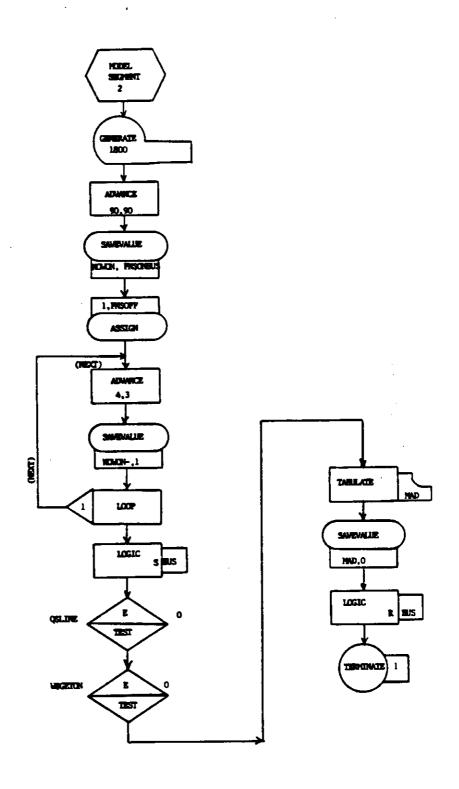


Figure 3-9c. BGSL Model for the Bus Stop (Cont'd)

```
VE/SP CONVERSATIONAL BOWITOR SYSTEM
FARE CADESE BOSA al
..
** SCSL COLE GENERALLA VENSION 1.0
SIBULATE
*** DEFAMITION SEGMENT
                                                             BG002
XPDIS PUNCTION - LK1, C24
0,9/.1,.104/.2,.222/.3,.355/.4,.509/.5,.69
.6,.915/.7,1.2/.75,1.38/.8,1.6/.84,1.83/.88,
2.12/.3,2.3/.9...52/.94,2.81/.95,2.99/.96,
                                                              EtuJ2
                                                              50002
                                                              50002
3.1/.97,3.5/.98,3.9/.99,4.6/.995,5.3/.990,
6.2/.999,7./.9990,6./1.,10000.
OLDOS FUNCILON RE1,C2
                                                              B0002
                                                              B0002
                                                              B0003
                                                             20003
0.,20./1.,51.
                                                              50004
 OFF FUNCTION RM1,C2
                                                            BU004
G.,J./1.,d.
INLUT TABLE LINE,300,300,7
MAE TABLE X$8AD,J,1,10
                                                             30006
*** Bla SEGRERT
                                                              B0008
       GENELATE 150, FREEPDIS, , , 1
       QUESE
GALE LS
                 118E
605
                                                            B0009
B0010
                                                              80611
       DEPART
                   LIPE
                   II NO LON, 50, HAD
                                                              80012
       1254 L
                                                              B0013
                  bus
       LOGIC L
                                                              GETON
 GETCH ADVINCE
                   B. 4
       SAVEVALUE BOLGA+,1
                                                              50015
                                                              BU616
       LOGIC S
                  ÐUS
       TEMMINASE
                                                              MG G 17
      SEVEVALUE MAD+,1
                                                             EλD
 MAE
                                                             50019
       TEBSINATE
*** MER SEGMENT
       GEREALIE 1860
ADVANCE 90,90
SLVEVILUE MODOX,FREONBUS
                                                              B0021
                                                              B0022
                                                              20023
                                                              B6024
 ASSIGN
BEXT ADVANCE
                   1, FBSUFF
                 4,3
                                                              SEXT
        SAVEVALUE MONON-, 1
                                                              B0026
       LOUP 1, NEXT
LOGIC S EUS
                                                              80327
                                                              B0328
```

Figure 3-10a. BCSL Model for the Bus Stop

Figure 3-10b. BCSL Model for the Bus Stop (Cont'd)

3.3.3 Discussion Of SIMSCRIPT Equivalent Of The Bus Model - In this model in order to stay compatible with the GPSS model we did not define the transaction names. As a result, the BCSL compiler has automatically assigned names to each transaction (the passenger transaction is called TRAN.11 and the bus transaction is called TRAN.12).

Figure 3-11 contains the SIMSCRIPT equivalent for the bus stop model. The preamble section defines the processes, resources, variables equivalences and standard numerical attributes. Tally, accumulate statements and histogram statements are included to accumulate needed statistics. The distribution function variables like XPD2IS ONBUS and OFF are defined as Random Linear variables.

The gate controller switch (BUS variable), the number of people in the line (Q\$LINE) and the number of passengers getting on the bus (W\$GETON) are defined as left monitored variables.

The initialization routine reads the values for user defined distribution functions, initializes the monitored variables to zero, initializes the counters and stop flags to zero and finally activates the generator processes. The output routines generate

reports for resources, queues, transactions, tables and statistical variables.

The Monitor routine which monitors the number people in the line (called LEFT ROUTINE Q\$LINE) checks It then reactivates the if the line is empty. transaction that is blocked waiting for the line to be empty. The monitor routine for the number of people trying to get on the bus checks if the last passenger has gotten on the bus. It then reactivates the BUS transaction that has been blocked waiting for the last person to get on the bus. These two monitored routines in conjunction allow the bus to leave the station if the line is empty and the last person has finished getting The monitor routine for the bus gate on the bus. controller checks if the bus is at the station and no is getting on the bus then it reactivates the first passenger transaction which is waiting to get on the bus.

The passenger transaction uses QUEUE and DEPART blocks to gather statistics on the GATE block and its corresponding queue. Notice that for RESOURCES we do not need to use the QUEUE and DEPART blocks. This is because the queue statistic is calculated automatically for them. The GATE block will cause the passenger

transaction to be blocked if the bus is not at the The TEST block checks if the bus capacity is station. full. If so, it directs the remainder of the waiting passengers to leave the station. This is "MAD", where the transferring control to the label number of passengers which could not get on the bus is incremented and the passenger transaction leaves the simulation model without getting on the bus. Otherwise, if a passenger gets on the bus it will close the bus gate so that the remainder of the passengers wait their turn in line. Notice that every time a monitored variable like W\$GETON is updated, the left-monitor routine is activated and a check will be made to find if the original condition is satisfied and all transactions which are blocked waiting for the variable to be met the condition is reactivated.

The bus transaction, after arrival, decides on the number of passengers on board and the number of passengers trying to get off the bus. Using the user defined distribution functions, bus transactions waits for passengers who want to get off the bus and opens the bus gate for them. This unblocks the passenger transactions which have been blocked waiting for the gate to open. Then the bus transaction is suspended (blocked) until the line is empty and the last passenger

has gotten on the bus, thus allowing the bus to leave the station. Upon leaving the station, the bus transaction tabulates the number of passengers who could not get on the bus (MAD people), resets the MAD counter and finally closes the bus gate before leaving the simulation model.

Discussion Of Results - The report contains statistics in addition queue and transaction distribution of the number of people which left the bus stop without getting on the bus and distribution of the number of people in the line. Figure 3-12 shows There were 291 arrivals to the line in output report. The expected value would be about 300 and total. Schribers GPSS model result is 288. The maximum number of people in the line is 21 compared to the GPSS simulation result of 16 and average number of people in the line is 5.5 compared to the GPSS average of 5.6. There were no passengers that did not have to wait to get on the bus; therefore, the number of zero entries is (average time/tran excluding \$AVERAGE entries) is equal to the average time/tran.

The in-line residence time distribution is demonstrated by the INQUE table. The average wait is 855 seconds compared with a GPSS waiting time of 889 seconds. There were about 51 passengers who waited between 300 to 600 seconds.

The distribution of people not served per stopping bus is included in the MAD table. Everyone was able to get aboard the bus 17 times out of 25, compared with a GPSS results of 21 times out of 25. All these statistics are consistent with the data provided in the problem statement and results achieved by the GPSS model for the same problem.

```
CALL SIMSCHIPT 12.5 IBB S/370 89.3
                                                                             17-80Y-1985 17:40 ( 1)
OPTIONS TELM. LOAD, ID. TEACEZ, NOTERB, CHK, MEN-MEN
           SIESCHIPT CODE GENERATED EY
           **.... BCSL TO SIMSCAIPT CHOSS COMPILER ...*
           **..... *EESIGN 1.2 .....*
           *********
           ********
          FASARULE
           HOSBALL'S HUDE IS ARAL
          PROCESSES
           EVERY TERM. 11 BAS A MONITOR. V
           AND HAY BELONG TO THE BLOCKED. 11
           EVERY THAN. TO HAS A MONILOR. V
           AND SAY BELONG IL THE BLOCKED. 12
          THE SYSTEM OWES THE BLOCKED. 11
          THE SYSTEM OWNS ARE SLOCKED. 12
          EVALU GEN. 11 HAS A STOP. FLAG. 11
EVALU GEN. 12 HAS A STOP. FLAG. 12
**DEFINE VALIABLES AND LEFT HONITOKED VANIABLES
    13
    11
          V-DEFINE VARIABLES AND LEFT HONITOKED VANIABLES
LEFINE NSCETON AS INTEGEN VARIABLE
DEFINE NORTON AS INTEGEN VARIABLE HONITOKED ON THE LEFT
DEFINE NORTH AS INTEGEN VARIABLE
    12
    16
    1ô
          DEFINE STOP. PLAS AS INTEGEL VALIABLE
    1,
           DEFINE BUS AS INTEGRA VANIABLE BONITORED ON THE LEPI
    20
          DEFINE ESHONON AS INTENER VALIABLE
          DEFINE ISSOURD AS INTEGER VARIABLE

OFFINE SAA FOR COULES

ESPINE WILHE AS INTEGER VARIABLE

DEFINE WOSLINE AS INTEGER VARIABLE

DEFINE WOSLINE AS INTEGER VARIABLE

DEFINE WOSLINE AS INTEGER VARIABLE

DEFINE WILLIAM AS INTEGER VARIABLE

DEFINE WILLIAM AS INTEGER VARIABLE
    22
23
    24
    25
    26
    27
           DEFINE Q.T.LINE AS INTEGER VARIABLE
DEFINE Q.Y.LINE AS INTEGER VARIABLE
           " DEFINE TEST BLCCK FLAGS
           DEFINE BLOCKED. FLAG. 11 AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
           DEFINE PLOCKED. PLIC. 12 AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
           **DEPIDE STATISTICAL VALIABLES
    33
          CELELF SHOOKE FIELDS
    35
           THE SYSTEM HAS A MPCIS HANDON LINEAR VARIABLE
           DEFINE YEDIS AS A MEAL VANIABLE
    36
           THE SYSTEM HAS A ORBIG RANDON LIBER VARIABLE DEFINE ORBUS AS A REAL VARIABLE THE SYSTEM HAS A OFF MANGEL LIBERS VARIABLE
    37
    3ь
           The System has a off handem L
Define off as a beal visiable
    39
    40
           "DEPINE MATRICES
    41
    42
           **DEFINE GPSS GLOBAL VARIABLES
           DEPANE F1 TO MEAN P_ARRAY (1)
DEFINE P2 TO MEAN P_ARRAY (2)
           DEFINE P3 TO BEAU P_AREAY (3)
           DEFINE P4 TO HEAD P AREAY (4)
DEFINE F5 TO HEAN P AREAY (5)
    46
           SEFINE PO TO MEAN P_ARRAY (6)
```

Figure 3-11a. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Bus Stop

```
PAGE
                                               CACI SINSCRIPT II.5 IBE S/370 E9.3
                                                                                         17-HCV-1985 17:40 ( 1)
OFIIONS TELM, LUAD, AD, TRACEZ, NOIERS, CHA, REN=NES
            DEFINE P7 TO HELE P_AREAT (7)
           DEFINE PO TO BEAK P_AREAY(8)
DEFINE PO TO BEAK P_AREAY(9)
     51
           DEFINE #10 TO HEAR P_LAMAY(10)
DEFINE X1 TO HEAR X_AFBAY(1)
DEFINE X2 TO HEAR X_ABBAY(2)
DEFINE X2 TO HEAR X_ABBAY(2)
     5.3
     54
     55
           DEFINE 13 TO BEAN 1_ABLAY (4)
DEFINE 14 TO BEAN 1_ABLAY (4)
DEFINE 15 TO BEAN 1_ABLAY (5)
AFFINE 46 TO BEAN 1_ABLAY (6)
DEFINE 17 TO BEAN 1_ABLAY (7)
DEFINE 16 TO BEAN 1_ABLAY (8)
DEFINE 29 TO BEAN 1_ABLAY (9)
     57
     61
           DELINE XIO TO BEAN X ANNAT (IU)
DELINE UNITS TO MEAN HINCLES
DEFINE MCXITON V AS TEXT VANIABLE
DEFINE HI AS A REAL VANIABLE
     υŹ
     63
     65
            DEFINE CT TO BEAN TIRE. V. BOULS. V. BINUTES. Y
     60
             **14ANSACTICA DEFIBITION
     £7
            DEFIKE THAK. CHTR. 11 AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
     90
            DELINE C. THAN. CFT. 11 AS AN INTEGEL VARIABLE
            DEFINE SEED. TALK. 11 AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
     70
            DEFINE THEM. CHIL. 12 AS AN INTEGEL VARIABLE
     71
            DEFINE C. TRANSCOT. 12 AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE DEFINE SEED. TRANS 12 AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
     72
     7.
            . DEFINE TABLE VALIABLES
     74
            DEFINE MAD AS REAL VARIABLE

**ILLI AND ACCUMULATE FOR MESSOURCES

**TALLY AND ACCUMULATE FOR STATISTICAL VARIABLES
     75
     77
            **TILLY AND ACCOMPLATE FOR QUEUES
ACCUMULATE LASTINE AS AVENAGE AND QUEITARE AS MAXIBUS
     80
             CF 20$LIE
             TALLY LIBLIER AS HEAR OF Q.T.LINE
TILLY LIBLIEC AS HEAR OF Q.T.LINE
     81
             DEFINY GEN. TIME. 11 AS A MEAL VARIABLE
     23
             TALLY AVG. JEE. TIME. 11 AS MERY OF GEN. TIME. 11
             DEFINE GEN. TIME. 12 AS A MEAL VABLAGLE
     85
             TALLY AVG. GEN. TIME. 12 AS MEAN OF GEN. 1188. 12
             * HISTOGRAM FOR TABLES
     87
            TALLY HAD. HISTO (U TO 6 BY 1)
AS THE BISTOGRAM AND MAD. BYG AS AVERAGE AND
     89
             HAD. SID AS SID. DEV AND HAD. NOH. ENT AS NUMBER OF HAD
                                                        1800 BY 200)
             TALLY IN UP (300 10
             AS THE HISTOGRAM AND AND
             GITILIAE.STD AS STB.DEV OF Q.T.LLAR
             EXJ
```

Figure 3-lla. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Bus Stop (Cont'd)

```
CACI SIBSCLIPI II.5 IBB S/370 £9.3 PAGE
BOTEME.CHA.REN=NE# 17-EOV-1985 17:46 ( 1
OPTIONS TERM, LOAD, IL, THACES, NOTENE, CHA, RENAME.
           BOSTINE INITIALIZE
           BURBALLT BUDE IS INTEGE
     2
           BEAD EPULS
ABAD ONBUS
     .
           READ OFF
          HEAD OFF

LET BUS = 0

LET XSHCHON = 0

LET TABLCETA.11 = 0

LET TABLCETA.12 = 0

LET BLOCKED.FLIG.11 = 0
    10
    11
           LEI BLUCKED.FLAG.12 = 0
LEI SIUP.FLIG = 25
ACIIVATE A GEN.11 NU.
RCIIVATE A GEN.12 MUN
    12
    13
    14
    15
16
           ELD
                                          CACI SIMSCHIPT IL.5 IBM 5/370 k9.3
                                                                                                    PAGE
                                                                                17-804-1965 17:40 ( 1
OPTIONS TERM, 16AD, 19, 124CE2, NOT BEN, CHE, BEN-BLS
           LEF1 ROBILLE BUS
           DEFINE R. BUS AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
           ENTE: alid b.BUS
           IF E. 205 EQ 1
           FOR EACH TELB. TO IN SLUCKED. TO WITH
            BONINGA. V (ILAK. 11) 22 "BUS"
           PROVE THE FIRST TERM. 11 PHON BLOCKED. 11 APACTIVALE THIS TERM. 11 NOW
           LOOP
     16
            Autars
     11
            BOYE FAOR M. 305
     12
            ee.uem
     13
            EXD
```

Figure 3-11b. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Bus Stop (Cont'd)

```
CACI SINSCHIPT 11.5 IBE S/370 19.3
                                                                                            PAGE
                                                                         17-BOV-1945 17:40 ( 1
OPILORS TEAM, LOAD, IG, THACEZ, NOTELS, CHR, MEN-MEN
          LETT BOUTINE GELLSE
DEFINE N. USINE AN INTEGER VALIABLE
ENTER WITH N. USINE
IF N. QSLIBE EQ 0
POL MACH 15A1. 12 IN BLOCKED. 12 MITH
          HOBITOR. F (SMAN. 12) EJ "Q$LINE"
          LEBOYE THE PLAST TRAM. 12 PROS SLOCKED. 12
BEACTIVE TLIS TERM. 12 NOV
    10
11
          LOGP
          LLWAYS
          BOYE FLOS N. WALTHE
    13
          RETUAN
          EED
                                                   . . . . . . . .
                                       CAC1 SIBSCRIPI 11.5 IBM S/370 k9.3
                                                                                            PAGE
                                                                   17-BCT-1965 17:40 ( 1
OPTIONS TELM, LOAD, ID, TRACEZ, MOTERM, CRK, REW-WEG
          LEFT ROUTINE SECTION
           DEFINE N. WEGLION IS AN INTEGER WARTABLE
           ENTER -12H N. WAGETON
           IF M. WEGITOS EQ U
POL BACH TAIN. 12 IN BLOCKED. 12 WITH
HOLITOL. V(JALU. 12) Ed "MEGITON"
           DC
           ELNOVE THE PIEST TALE. 12 FROM BLOCKED. 12
           BEACTIVATE THIS TRAM. 12 BOR
           100.
     11
           ALVAYS
     12
13
           BOYE FAOR B. LIGETON
           LETURN
           END
```

Figure 3-11c. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Bus Stop (Cont'd)

```
BH S/37u 19.3 PAGE 2C
17-807-1985 17:40 ( 1)
                                     CAC1 SISSCRIPT II.5 IBM S/370 19.3
OPTIONS TENN, LOAD, ID, TAACE2, BOTEAR, CHK, KEN-BEG
        DEFINE F_ALMAY AS INTEGER, 1-DIMENSIONAL AMENY
MESSENVE P_ALMAY AS 10
DEFINE INSLET AS A REAL VANIABLE
TIN. 81 = ILEE. V
         PROCESS TRAE. 11
                                                                                    80009
                   ZULUY
         LET TINGLINE = TAME. V
         LET USLINE = USLINE + 1
    10
          157 JUSTINE = QUALINE + 1
    11
                                                                                    B0010
    14
    13
         *1_11*
IF BUS EQ 1
ELSE
    1+
15
    10
         LET MONITOR. V(IMAN. 11) = "EUS"
FILE Thab. 11 IN PLOCKED. 11
    17
    18
          SUSTEND
    19
    20
21
          GC 10 1_11
         ALCAYS
                                                                                     B 00 1 1
                                LIBE
                   DEFILL
    22
    د2
         LET _.T.LINE = (TIME.V - TINQ.LINE) *HOURS.V *HIRUTES.V IF Q.T.LINE LE G
         LET WINLE = QUALING + 1
ELSE
    26
27
         LEN Q.X.LINE = (TIRL.V - TING.LINE) *HOURS.V*BINGES.V
    26
29
         LET USLINE = QSLINE - 1
LET QUALINE = QUALINF - 1
TEST L MANOGO
    30
    31
                                                                                     80012
                                ESHOUGH, 50, MAD
    34
    3ì
         IP XINONON L1 50
FLSE
     34
    35
         GC 10 N#5
         1_6175
    37
                                                                                     B0013
                    LOGIC L
                                  دلاذ
    38
    34
          LE: BUS = 0
    43
                                                                                     SETON
         .. GETON ALVANCE 8,4
    41
     42
          "GETON"
     43
         LET ESCRICE = ESCRICE + 1
LET ESCRICE = ESCRICE + 1
    44
     45
          HOME BRIFORE.F((8-4)/1.0, (8+4)/1.0,
     46
         SELD.TLAM. 11) DELTS
     47
                                                                                     B0015
     45
          121 Higeron - Wigeron - 1
         LET ESHUROS = ESHORON + 1
                                                                                     B0016
                    LOGIC S BUS
          LET BOS = 1
                                                                                     B0017
                    TRESIDATE
     55
```

Figure 3-11d. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Bus Stop (Cont'd)

```
370 i9.3 PAGE 21
17-#64-1965 17:40 ( 1)
                                                    CACL SIESCALPT IL-5 IBS 5/370 +9.3
Phoces Tiam. 11
OPTHORS THE LOAD, ID, TEACE2, MITEME, CWA, RESERVE
           1E. M1 = (11MU.Y - 11M.M1) + HOURS.Y + MINGTES.Y
LEI C.THAN_CHI.11 = C.TRAN.CHI.11 - 1
REIJEN
** MAD SAYFYALGE MED+,1
     59
                                                                                                                       BAD
     61
              TEAD T
           LEI MSDad = RSSAD + 1

LEI WIMAD = MSKAD + 1

LEI XSBAD = ISSAD + 1

** TEMBIBASE
                                                                                                                       80019
                          TERRIBALLE
     67
            LET MERAD = MERAD = 1
LET H1 = (TIME.V = TIN.H1) +HOURS.V+MINUTES.V
LET C.TAAN.CN1.11 = C.TARN.CN1.11 = 1
     68 970 771 743 775 76 77 78 79
            aEl Jah
           **** NE. SEGBERT
            ...
     80
E1
            ...
                                                                                                                       B0021
            . .
                            Jene 11 i
                                               1860
      82
      e3
             END
```

Figure 3-lle. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Bus Stop (Cont'd)

```
CALL SIMSCAIPI II.5 158 S/370 89.3
                                                                                             PA 32 24
                                                                  17-867-1985 17:40 ( 1)
OPTIONS TEAM, 1640, 10, The CL2, NOTERN, CHA, LEM-MEE
         PLUCESS TEAK.12
        DEFIRE & LHEAY AS INTEGER, 1-DIMENSIONAL ARRAY
EMSERVE PLAIMAY AS TO
DEFIRE TIRET AS A MEAL WARIABLE
        TANAST = TIME.V
                                                                                         B0022
                 ADVANCE
        NOUN UNIFORMER ((90-90)/1.0, (90+90)/1.0,
SECO.TEAU.TZ) UNITS
** SEVENATUE RONCH.PRECHEUS
                                                                                         £0023
    10 **
    11
       LET FREGERIUS = CHEUS
LET ISHOHCH = PRECNEUS
++ ALSTON +++
                                                                                         26024
                    ASSIGN 1, PROOFF
          LET SNACEE = OFF
        LET i_AEPAY(1) = PRSOFE • 1
•• BEAT ADVIAGE 4,3
                                                                                         MEXI
    10
          * NEAL *
    23
         lei msmeil = msmext + 1
lei msmeil = mimext + 1
mulk umlfolmif((4-3)/1.0,(4+3)/1.0,
    21
22
23
        LEFL. TAIK. 12) BRITS
** SAVEVALUE MONGH-,1
    24
25
                                                                                          B0026
    27 LEI BENERT = MERETT - 1
ad IB. IENCACH = XENOBUR - 1
29 ** LOGP 1,6EXT
                                  1,621
                                                                                          B0027
         LET P_ARMAY(1) = P_ARMAY(1) - (1 * 1)
IF P_ARMAY(1) LE O
ELSE
    ٦î
    32
    دد
         GC 10 BEAT
    34
        AL-AYS
    35
                                                                                          B0028
                    LOGIC S
    3t
    37
        151 BdJ = 1
    36
                                                                                          B0029
                                   QSLINE, 0
    34
    40
         IF QILINE EL C
    41
    42
          ELSE
         LET HUBITOE. V (.LAB. 12) = "LILIBE"
    43
          FILE SHAN. 12 IN BLOCKED. 12
    44
    45
         PC25E7F
    46
          lle115
    47 ..
                                                                                          80÷30
                    TEST E ESCETON, O
    48
          IF SECRECE EG 0
    44
         ELSE
    50
          121 HORITOF. V (1245.12) = "WSGETON"
FILE 1648.12 IN BLOCKED.12
    51
    52
    53
          2051 EP7
        ALHAYS
                                                                                          80031
                    CAR TTALUBAR
    55
```

Figure 3-11f. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Bus Stop (Cont'd)

```
FAGCESS TRAN. 12 CAC1 SINSCRIPT IL.5 IBM S/37U M9.3
GPSIORS 12EM, LOAD, 10, TRACEP, NOTEMM, CHK, RED=MEN 17-MOV-19
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PAGE 25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           17-MUY-1985 17:40 ( 1)
                 57 LET BAD = ISHAD
58 '' SATRUAT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          B0632
                                                                                                                             SAVEVALUE MAD, O
                                                    LET ESHAD = 0
                           60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          B0633
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       805
                                                                                                                         LOGIC P
                          62
63
64
65
66
67
                                                    LET 205 = 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         B0G34
                                                                                                                                TERRIBATE 1
                                                          LET 31 = (TISE.Y - TIN.H1) = HOURS.Y = HINGIES.Y
LET C.TAAN.CKI.12 = C.TRIB.CHI.12 - 1
LE. STOP.FLAG = STOP.FLAG - 1
IF STOP.FLAG LE 6
                       ## CONTROL SEGMENT

## CON
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           B0036
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       25
                            84
90
                                                    . .
                                                                                                                                  END
                             91
                             92
                                                               END
```

Figure 3-llg. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Bus Stop (Cont'd)

```
** GRIPEICAL SIRULATION STRIEN OUTPUT **
          HAXIRUR AVERAGE 10TAL 2EMO AVERAGE SAVERAGE CUERENT
CONTENES CONTENES EMPERES THEFTHAN THEFTHAN CONTENES
UUEUE
BANT
                                                                   855.649
                                   251
                                                        855.649
                        5.510
                                                0
               21
Link
                         MURSEs
                                         AVELAGE
        TRANSACTION
                                         CALATION TIME
                         Ca EA1 ED
                            291
                                           155.251
                                          1800.000
                             25
                                                         NG. ENTELIES
                                          itd. Jet
        TABLE
                         AVERAGE
                                               3.60
                             1.68
        Bir
                                         PERCENT OF TOTAL
         DEPER LIMIT
                         PERLUENCY
                              17
                                               -68
              J
                              1
                                                .04
                                                .04
                                                .08
                              Ž
                                               0.
                                               0.
                                              0.12
         WJECE TABLE
INWUE
                                         SID. DEV
                                                         MO. ENTERIES
                         AVELAGE
                                             508.47
                                                               291
                            855.65
                                         PERCENT OF TOTAL
         UPPER LIMIT
                         FAEGUENCY
                                               .35
.18
                            101
51
50
           300
            647
                                                .17
            900
                                                .18
.12
.00
           1200
                              52
           1500
                             36
           1500
```

Figure 3-12. Simulation Run Results for the Bus Stop Model

## 4 ADVANCED FEATURES OF THE GRAPHICAL SIMULATION SYSTEM

The Graphical Simulation system is able to simulate Flexible Manufacturing System using special designed SO that blocks. These blocks are unsophisticated user (non-programmer) can use the system to simulate a Flexible Manufacturing System using floor plan of the target manufacturing system. chapter we discuss the approach taken in the simulation Flexible Manufacturing systems using a manufacturing shop case. In addition a description of each new block used in the modeling of Flexible Manufacturing systems is followed by translation techniques used for each block.

Later, we discuss how the Graphical Simulation System can be expanded in order to create special purpose simulation systems and the rules used in creation of new blocks in the Block Command Symbolic Language and Block Graphic Symbolic Language are described. Other advanced features of GSS, like adding user written SIMSCRIPT code to the models and usage of MACRO blocks is also included.

## 4.1 Modeling Flexible Manufacturing Systems

consists of Systems Manufacturing Flexible (receiving/shipping) stations and input/output workstations connected together via transporter lines. The raw material enters the shop through input parts and follows a scheduled visit to workstations on its route, and leaves the system at an output station. Very often is only one station used Input/Output for there A simple Flexible Manufacturing throughout the shop. System is selected to demonstrate how a Block Graphic Simulation Model can be developed using the drawing of the FMS floor plan. Figure 4-1 displays the drawing of the FMS floor plan and the job routes.

In order to model this shop, we simply need to unfold each job's routing so that we can draw the workstations in the order in which each job visits them. The given FMS example in Figure 4-1 has the following workstation routing.

| JOB TYPE | • |    |    |    |    |    |   | Ε |
|----------|---|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| 1        | • | 0, | 1, |    |    |    |   | - |
|          | 1 |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
| 2        | 1 | 0, | 2, | 3, | 1, | 4, | 0 |   |

Thereby input and output stations are the same as station zero. The distances between stations are entered into a distance table for the manufacturing plan.

We can graphically draw the order in which the job visits each station given the fact that in order for the workpieces to move from station to station it needs a transporter. Figure 4-2 shows how an unfolded visitation sequence can be drawn graphically. Notice that entering and leaving Flexible Manufacturing Systems can be done through any workstation. In order to build the Block Graphic Symbolic language model for this FMS all we need to do is to add Generator Blocks which introduce jobs into the system and terminator block which allow jobs to exit from the system.

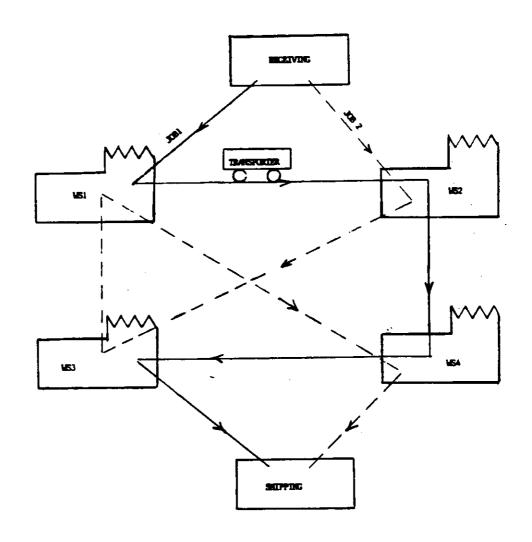


Figure 4-1. A Flexible Manufacturing System Floor Plan and job routes

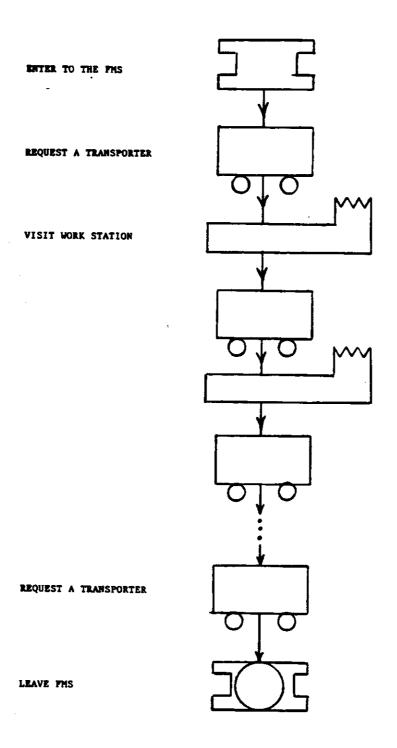


Figure 4-2. Unfolded Visitation Sequence

Problem - The Flexible The 4.1.1 Statement Of Manufacturing example presented by Law and Larmey [25] has been selected to illustrate some of the concepts involved in modeling such systems. This example has been modified to represent a general case for the Flexible Manufacturing System. The manufacturing shop consists of an input/output station and five work stations. At present, workstations 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 identical machines, consist of 3,3, 4,4, and 1 The distance (in feet) between the six respectively. stations are as follows (the input/output station is number 6).

| STATION | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1       | 0   | 90  | 100 | 180 | 200 | 270 |
| 2       | 90  | 0   | 100 | 200 | 180 | 270 |
| 3       | 100 | 100 | 0   | 100 | 100 | 180 |
| 4       | 180 | 200 | 100 | 0   | 90  | 100 |
| 5       | 200 | 180 | 100 | 90  | 0   | 100 |
| 6       | 270 | 270 | 180 | 100 | 100 | 0   |

Thus, for example, the distance between the input/output station and workstation 3 is 180 feet.

Assume that jobs (or workpieces) arrive at the input/output station with interarrival times that are independent exponential random variables with a mean of 0.25 hours. There are three types of jobs, and jobs are

of types 1, 2, and 3 with respective probabilities 0.3, 0.5, and 0.2. Job types 1, 2, 3 require 4, 3, 5 tasks to be done, respectively, and each task must be done at a specified workstation and in a prescribed order. Each job begins at the input/output station, travels to work stations, and then leaves the system at the input/output station. The routing for different job types are as follows:

| JOB | TYPE | WORKSTATIONS | IN | ROUTING |
|-----|------|--------------|----|---------|
|     |      |              |    |         |

- 1 3, 1, 2, 5
- 2 4, 1, 3
- 3 2, 5, 1, 4, 3

Thus, type 2 jobs enter the system at station 6 (i.e., the receiving station). They have tasks done at workstations 4, 1, 3 and finally leave the system at station 6. A job must be moved from one station to another by a transporter (e.g., an automated guided vehicle), and there is only one transporter in the shop. The transporter moves at a speed of 5 feet per second. Thus, 36 seconds are required for the transporter to The transporter move from station 6 to station 3. requests by jobs in FIFO manner. processes Furthermore, when the transporter finishes moving a job to a workstation, it will remain at that station if there are no pending job requests.

If a job is brought to a particular workstation and all machines in that station are already busy or blocked, the job joins a single FIFO queue at that station. The time to perform a task at a particular machine is a 2-Erlang random variable whose mean depends on the job type and the workstation to which the machine belongs. (A 2-Erlang random variable with mean m is the sum of 2 independent exponential random variables each with mean m/2.) The mean service time for each job type and each task is as follows:

| JOB | TYPE | MEAN | SERVICE | TIME | FOR | SUCCESSIVE | TASKS, | HOURS |
|-----|------|------|---------|------|-----|------------|--------|-------|
|     |      |      |         |      |     |            |        |       |

- 1 0.5, 0.60, 0.85, 0.50
- 2 1.10, 0.80, 0.75
- 3 1.20, 0.25, 0.70, 0.90, 1.00

Thus, a type 2 job requires a mean service time of 1.10 hours at work station 4 (the station where its first task will be done). When a machine finishes processing a job, the job waits until the job is removed by the transporter while the machine continues processing the next job in its queue.

Assuming no loss of continuity between successive days operation of the shop, we are to simulate the facility for 365 eight-hour days (or 2920 hours) and gather statistics on the following:

- The mean total delay in the queue (exclusive of service times) and the mean total transporter delay, for each job type.
- 2. The Time-average number of jobs in the queue and the mean delay in the queue, for each workstation.
- 3. The average proportion of time that machines are working and are idle for each machine group.
- 4. The utilization of the transporter.

The transporter job delay at a particular workstation is the time interval between the instant the job requests the transporter and the instant the transporter arrives at the station. It does not include the known time for the transporter to move the job to the next station. The total transporter job delay is the sum of its transporter delays at all stations.

4.1.2 Discussion Of The Model - The model includes a matrix containing the distance table listing the

distances between stations. A workstation definition allocates a number to each workstation which corresponds to its row number and column number in the distance table. The transporter definition specifies the speed of the transporter and its corresponding distance table. Tables define the system life time of workpieces to be tabulated for statistical analysis.

Each job type is modeled using a separate model The GENERATE block in each segment introduces the corresponding job type into the system using distribution function. Α series exponential transporter request blocks and workstation blocks connected to each other, represent all the events happening to each workpiece (job) in the modeled Finally, the tabulate Flexible Manufacturing System. block is used to gather statistics on the time spent in the model for each job type and a terminate block ends all the activities within a normal segment. A clock segment stops the simulation after 365 days. Figure 4-3 shows the Block Graphical Symbolic language, and Figure 4-4 shows the BCSL model for the FMS model.

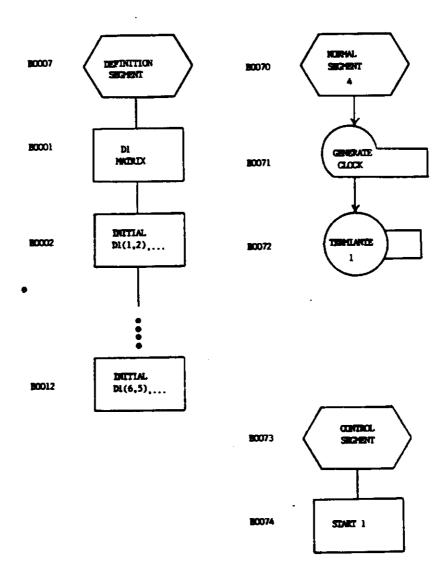


Figure 4-3a. BGSL Model for the Flexible Manufacturing System

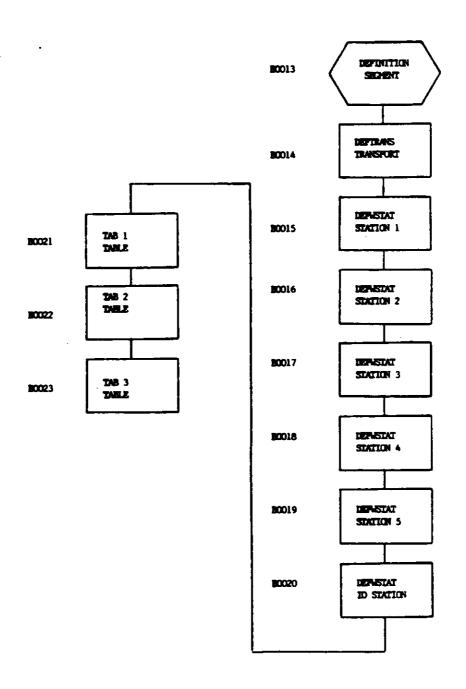


Figure 4-3b. BGSL Model for the Flexible Manufacturing System (Cont'd)

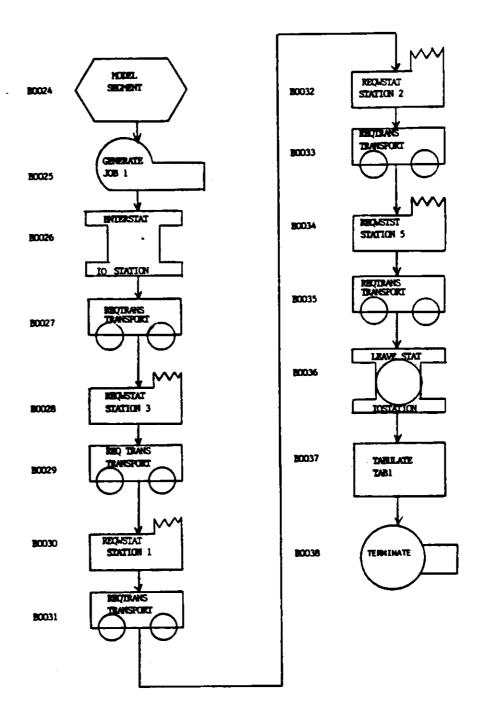


Figure 4-3c. BGSL Model for the Flexible Manufacturing System (Cont'd)

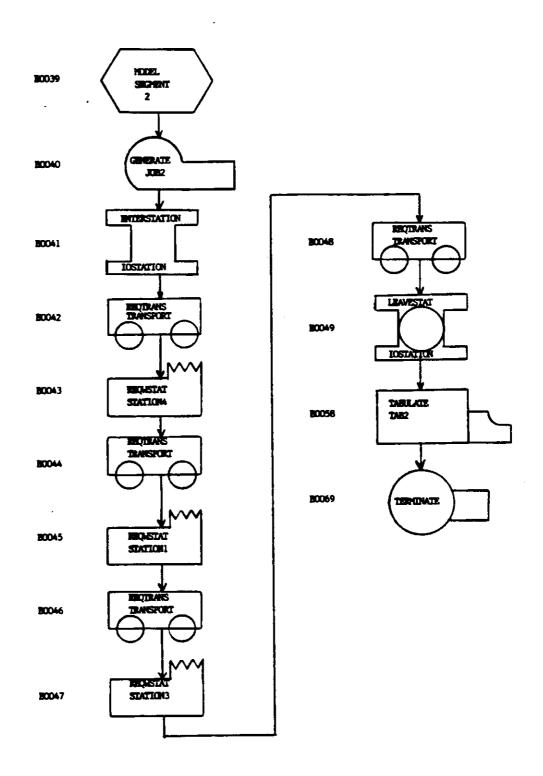


Figure 4-3d. BGSL Model for the Flexible Manufacturing System (Cont'd)

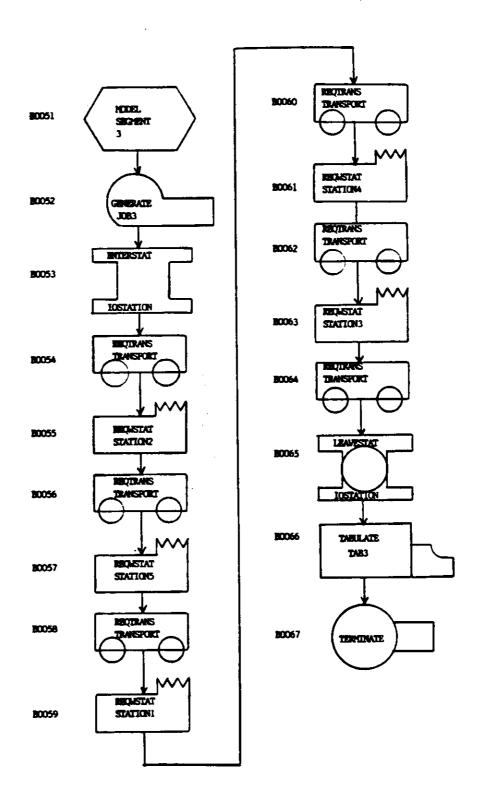


Figure 4-3e. BGSL Model for the Flexible Manufacturing System (Cont'd)

```
*************************************
** BCSL CCDE GENERALES VERSION 1.0
SIMULATE
*** DEFINITION SEGRENT
                                                                                 E0001
                      I,6,0
 01
        KlarkH
                      HXSD1(1,2),90/HXSD1(1,3),100/HXSD1(1,4),180
HXSD1(1,5),200/HXSD1(1,6),270/HXSD1(2,1),90
HXSD1(2,3),100/HXSD1(2,4),200/HASD1(2,5),180
                                                                                  BJ002
         1 NIFAAL
                                                                                  P0003
         INATIAL
                                                                                  84044
                      HX5D1(2,6),270/HX5D1(3,1),100/HX5D1(3,2),100
HX5D1(3,4),100/HX5D1(3,5),100/HX5D1(3,6),160
HX5D1(4,1),180/HX5D1(4,2),200/HX5D1(4,3),100
         1812IAL
                                                                                  80005
         INITIAL
                                                                                  BQ006
         IRITIAL
                                                                                  80008
         INITIAL
                       HX3D1 (4,5),90/HXSD1 (4,6),270/HXSD1 (5,1),230
                                                                                  80009
         INITIFE
                       MXSD1(5,4), 180/AXSD1(5,3), 100/AXSD1(5,4),90
                                                                                  50010
         INITIAL
                       HASDI(0,6), 100/HXSD1(6,1),270/HXSD1(6,2),270 B0011
EXSC1(6,3),180/HXSD1(6,4),100/HXSD1(6,5),100 B0012
         IRITIAL
         1 SICIAL
*** NE. SEUMENT
                                                                           60014
                     18885001,50,1,888D1,6
         DEFILARS
                                                                           F0015
                       STATION1,1,3
         DEFESTAN
                                                                           B0016
                     STATION2,2,3
STATION3,J,4
         DEFESIAT
                                                                           B0 u 17
         DEF45121
                                                                           B0018
         DEF = S145
                      511TION4,4,4
                                                                           B0019
                       STAILUES, 5, 1
         DEFESTAL
                                                                           BU020
                     10511110N.b
         DEFASIAT
                                                                           80021
 TAE1 TABLE 81,200,20,20
TAE2 TABLE 81,160,20,20
                                                                           80022
  TARE TABLE
                                                                           80023
  1AES TABLE
                     m1,200,20,20
*** NES SEGMENT
                                                                           B0025
                       50/.3, DSSEXPORENTIAL.F,..., JOB1
         GENERATE 50/.3, DSSI
ENTERSIAT ICSTATION
LEGINARY TRANSPORT.
                                                                           B0026
                                                                           B0027
                       IKAKSPORT.STATIONS
                      STATIONS, 1, 50., DSSTRLANG. F, 2
18ANSPORT, STATION 1
                                                                           B0028
          RELESIAT
                                                                           ь0029
          BELTHAMS
         EEQTHANS TRAESPORT, STATION2
HEQUISTATS STATION2, 1, 85., DSSEMLANG. F, 2
HEQUISTATS TRANSPORT, STATION5
HEQUISTATS STATION5
                                                                           €0030
                                                                           50031
                                                                           30032
                                                                           B0033
                                                                           BGU34
          METTARS TRANSPORT, TOSTATION
                                                                           80035
```

Figure 4-4a. BCSL Model for the Flexible Manufacturing System

```
B0036
                         NOITATEON TABLEAR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            #0037
                                                                 TABT
                         TABULATE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            BU038
                         liaminile
.
*** MEW SEGMENT
                                                              50/.5, DSFEXPONENTIAL.F.,., JOB 2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           B0040
                         GENERATE
                        GENTHATE
ENLESTAT
ENLESTAT
IOSTATION
ENLESTAT
ENABPORT, STATION4
ENLESTAT
ALMSPORT, STATION4
ENLESTAT
ENABPORT, STATION1
ENLESTAT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             B0041
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             5U0+2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              B0043
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              B0044
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              B0045
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             60046
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              BG 347
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             BU048
                                                                   144MSPORT, 10574110H
                           kE_lu.ks
                          LEAVESTAT IUSTATION
TAEGLATE TABZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              80049
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              66000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              B0069
                          TEARIDATE
*** BEL SEGSENT
                         GENERALE 50/-2, DSSERPGNENTIAL.F..., JOBS ENTERSTAI IOSTATION TARNSPORT, STATION2
REQUESTAL STATICE2, 1, 12G., DSSERIANG.F.2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              B0052
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              B6053
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              BU054
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              B0 055
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              B0056
                           AEGTHANS TRANSPOAT, STATIONS
                           REWASTAL SIMIONS, 1, 25., DSSERLANG, P, 2
REQUEARS THANSPORT, STATION 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              BJ057
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              B0058
                           HEGHSTAT STATION1, 1, 70., DSS 24LANG. F, 2
HEGTEANS TPANSPURT, STATION4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              BU059
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               B0060
                           REWASTAL STATION4, 1, 90., DSSEBLANG, F, 2
REGIEANS TRANSPORT, STATIONS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              20061
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              B0062
                           ALGESTAT STATIONS, 1, 100., DSS ENLANG. F, 2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              B0063
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Bū 064
                           REGIAANS
                                                                    THANSPORT, IOSTATION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              B0065
                           LEAVESTAY TOSTATION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            B0065
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              BU 067
                           TERRIBATE
 *** MEW SEGMENT
 .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               B0071
                           GENERATE 2400,,,,,CLUCK
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               30072
                           TEMMINATE 1
 *** CONTROL SEGMENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               E0374
                            STARS
                                                                1
```

Figure 4-4b. BCSL Model for the Flexible Manufacturing System (Cont'd)

4.1.3 Discussion Of SIMSCRIPT Equivalent For The FMS

Model - The preamble defines the transactions and
their transaction generators as processes. There are
three transaction (job) types: jobl, job2, and job3.

In this Flexible Manufacturing System each work station
and transporter is defined as a resource and several
variables are defined to keep track of needed statistics
for the resources and their queues.

total delay, due to unavailability workstations and transporter, for each job type is statistical variables. Therefore defined as automatic print out of their values will be done at the The distance table is end of the simulation run. defined as a matrix, in addition to the usual SNA definitions. Three Table variables are defined as real variables for the TAB1, TAB7, and TAB3 tables. Tally and Accumulate statements are generated for resources, and statistical variables (including delays in the system). Finally, Histogram statements will keep statistics on table entries.

The Initialization routine establishes the resources capacity, initializes the distance table and original location of the transporter. Finally the generator transactions are activated. The output

routines generate extensive reports on resource utilization, transaction interarrival time, Tables of total system time and total delays for each job type.

There is a transaction generator for each job type which generates transactions with exponentially distributed interarrival times. Each transaction enters the Flexible Manufacturing System through an ENTERSTAT block, which does not cause any delays in this example. This block initiates the statistical calculations for delays in the model for the job type. Then the transaction requests a transporter to visit the first workstation, it may have to wait for the transporter to arrive. Then the transporter time is added to the total delay before it reaches the destination.

In the next step, the transaction has arrived at the destination work station and the work will take an Erlang distribution time. The sequence of "request for transporter" block and "request for workstation" block is repeated for all the workstations in the job path. The Transaction finally leaves the FMS model through a LEAVESTAT block which calculates the total workstation delay and transporter delay.

The TABULATE block adds the total time spent in the model to the corresponding table for the job type. The clock transaction steps the simulation by decrementing the "stop counter" and starts the report generation. Figure 4-5 contains the SIMSCRIPT equivalent for this Flexible Manufacturing System.

```
PAGE
                              CACI SINSCRIPT 11.5 IBN S/370 R9.3
                                                         19-807-1985 22:13 ( 1)
CPTIONS IFAM, LUAD, 1D, TRACEL, NOTERM, CHK, REMEMBE
        ••••••••••••••••••
        SINSCAIP! CODE GENERALED BY .....
        **..... BCSL TO SIMSCRIPT CHOSS COMPILER ...*
        ••......•..... YERSLON 1.2 ......
        11,,,,,,,
        PREADSLE
        MORHALLY MODE IS MEAL
        EXCESSES
        EVERY THAN LOGIT HAS A MONITON. V
        AND MAY BELLING TO THE BLOCKED. JOH!
        EVERY THAN JUBS HEAS A MONITON V
        AND MAY BELOWG TO THE BLOCKED. JCB2
        V. AUTIMON & ZAH EEDL. MART TARVE
        AND MAY BELONG TO THE BLOCKED JCBS
        EVENY TAIN-CLUCK HAS A BONITON. V
   10
        AND MAY BELONG TO THE BLOCKED. CLOCK
   11
        THE SYSTEM OWNS THE BLOCKED. JOH!
   13
        THE SYSTER UANS THE BLOCKED. JGE2
        THE SYSTEM OWNS THE BLOCKED JOES
   14
        THE SYSTEM OWES THE BLOCKED. CLOCK
   15
        EVERY GEN. JOH HAS A STOP. FLAG. JOH!
EVERY GEN. JUNE HAS A STOP. FLAG. JUNE
   10
   17
        EVERY GEN. JG63 BAS A STOP. FLAG. JOBS
   18
        EVERY GEB. CLOCK HAS A STOP. FLAG. CLOCK
   19
        LESOULCES
   20
   21
        EVERY TEAMSPORT HAS A NUM. OF . TRANSPORT
        EVERY STATIONT HAS A NUM. OF . STATICHT
   22
23
        EVERY STATIONS HAS A NON-OF-STATICAS
        EVENY STATIONS HAS A MUM. OF. SIATIONS
   24
        FVERT STATIONS BAS A NUM. OF . STATIONS
   25
        EVERY STATIONS HAS A BOH. OF. STATIONS
   26
        EVERY IDSTATION HAS A NUM. OF LIGSTATION
   27
        DEFINE TIMELS.F.TAANSPORT AS A REAL VARIABLE
   2۵
        DEFINE TIMEIN.Q. TRANSPORT AS A REAL VALIABLE
        DEPIRE NOM. ENT. Q. TRANSPORT AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
   30
        DETINE CAPACITY. THANSPOLL AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
   31
        DEPINE LIBRIN. F. ST. 11081 AS A MEAL VARIABLE
   32
        DEFINE TIMELW. L. STATION'S AS A REAL VARIABLE
   ŁE
        DEFINE NUMBERT Q. STATIONS AS AN INTEGRA VARIABLE
   34
        DEFINE CAPACITY. STATIONS AS AN INTEGEN VARIABLE
   35
        DEPINE TIMEIN.F. STATIONS AS A BEAL VARIABLE
   30
        DEFINE TIMEIN. Q. STATION 2 AS A BEAL VARIABLE
   37
        DEFINE NUM. ENT. L. STATIONS AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
   38
        DEFINE CAPACITY. STATION2 AS AN INTEGER VALIABLE
   39
        DEFINE TIMEIN.F.STATIONS AS A BEAL VARIABLE
   40
        DEFINE TIMEIN. J. STATIONS AS A REAL VARIABLE
   41
        DEFINE NUMBERS QUESTATIONS AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
        DEFINE CAPACITY STATIONS AS AN INTEGEN VASIABLE
        LEFINE TIMEIN.F.STATION4 AS A MEAL VARIABLE
        DEFINE TIMELNIG.STATIONS AS A REAL VARIABLE
   45
        DEFINE NUM. LN1. .. STATIONA AS AN INTEGER VALIBLE
        DEFINE CAPACITY. STATIONA AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
   47
        DEFINE TIMEIN.F.STATIONS AS A REAL VARIABLE
   A H
```

Figure 4-5a. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Flexible Manufacturing System

```
PAGE
                                         C4CI SIMSCEIPT II.5 15H S/37U &9.3
FERRESLE
                                                                              19-MCV-1985 22:13 ( 1)
OPTIONS TERM, LOAD, ID, TRACEZ, NOTERM, Chk, HEN-MES
           DEFINE TIBETH ... STATIONS AS A REAL VARIABLE
           DEFINE BUN. EDT. Q. STATIONS AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
           DEFINE CAPACITY STATIONS AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
    51
           DEFINE TIMEIN.F. TOSTATION AS A BEAL VANIABLE
DEFINE TIMEIA.Q. LOSTATION AS A REAL VARIABLE
    5.1
           DEFINE NUM. ENT. Q. IOSTATION AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
           DEFINE CAPACITY. LOSTATION AS AN INTEGER VALIABLE
    55
           * DEFINE VARIABLES AND LEFT HONITCHED VARIABLES
    56
          DEFINE STOP. PLAG AS INTEGER VANIABLE
DEFINE TARREPORT LOC MUB AS INTEGER VANIABLE
    57
    50
           * DETINE SHA FOL QUEUES
           **DEFINE TEST ELOCK FLAGS
**DEFINE STATISTICAL VARIABLES
    63
    61
           DEFINE JOHN. BORKSTATION. DELAY AS A REAL VARIABLE DEFINE JULI. TRANSCOPT. DELAY AS A REAL VARIABLE
    64
    63
           DEFINE JOBA. WOMESTATION DELAY IS A MEAN VARIABLE
    64
           DEFINE JOUZ.THANSPORT. DELAY AS A REAL VARIABLE
    65
           DEFINE JOES-BOAKSTATION DELAT AS A REAL VARIABLE
           DEFINE JOBS. TEAMSPORT. DELAY AS A REAL VARIABLE
    67
           **DEFINE BANDOME VALIABLES
    66
           **DEFINE MATRICES
    69
                                AS RE 2-DIMERSICULL INTEGER AREAS
    70
           DEFIEL SAID1
           * DEFINE GRAS GLOBAL VARIABLES
    71
          DEFINE P.1 TO BEAN P. AREAY (1)
DEFINE P.2 TO BEAN P. AREAY (2)
DEFINE P.2 TO BEAN P. ARRAY (3)
    72
    7.
    74
           DEFINE P4 TO BEAM F ARMAY (4)
DEFINE P5 TO BEAM P ARMAY (5)
    75
    76
           DEFINE 16 TO REAR PLANEAY(6)
DEFINE 17 TO HEAR PLANEAY(7)
DEFINE 28 TO HEAR PLANEAY(8)
    77
    76
    79
           DEFINE P9 10 BELD F ARRAY (9)
DEFINE P10 TO BELD P ARRAY (10)
    AD.
    81
           DEFINE AT TO MEAN X_ARRAY (1)
DEFINE X2 TO HEAN X_ARRAY (2)
    42
    83
           DEFINE AS TO MEAN I ANNAY (3)
DEFINE A4 TO MEAN I ARNAY (4)
    85
           DEFINE IS TO MEAN I_AAAT (5)
    80
           DEFINE IS TO MEAN E ARRAY (6)
DEFINE 17 TO MEAN I ARRAY (7)
    87
    88
          DEFINE 16 TO MEAN X_ALRAY(8)
DEFINE 19 TO MEAN X_ALRAY(9)
DEFINE 110 TO MEAN X_ALRAY(10)
DEFINE USITS TO MEAN MINUTES
    84
    90
    91
    92
           DEFINE HOBITOL. V AS TEXT VARIABLE
           GEFINE ST AS A BELL VALIABLE
    95
           DEFIRE CT TO BEAR TIME. V+HODES. V+HIBUTES. V
            . . 1 PAREACTION DEFINITION
           DEFINE THAN-CHIR. JUET AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
           DEFINE C.TEAN.CM1.JOB1 AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE DEFINE SEED.TRAM.JOB1 AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
    98
    95
           DEFINE TAAB. CM1s. JOE2 AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
   100
           DEFINE C.THAN.CAT.JOB2 AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
   101
           DEFINE SEED. THAN. JOBS AS AN INTEGER VALIABLE
   102
           DEFINE LAAB. COTH. JOES AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
   103
           DEFINE C.TRAN.CHI.JOBS AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
   104
```

Figure 4-5a. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Flexible Manufacturing System (Cont'd)

```
CACI SINSCAIPT IL.5 IBB S/37v E9.3
                                                                                               PAGE
PREAMELL
                                                                            19-NOV-1985 22:13 ( 1)
OPTIONS TEAM, LOAD, ID, TRACEZ, NOTERN, Cak, RTH=HEW
          DEFINE GEED.THAN.JOES AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
          DEFINE THAN. CNTH. CLOCK AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
  106
          DEFINE C.TRAN.CHT.CLOCK AS AN INTEGER VARIABLE
   107
           OBFINE SEED. THAM. CLOCK AS AN INTEGEN VALIABLE
   108
           . DEFINE TABLE VARIABLES
   109
          DEFINE TABL AS REAL VARIABLE
DEFINE TABL AS REAL VARIABLE
   113
   111
           DEFINE TABLE AS AREL VARIABLE
   112
   113
           ACCUMULATE UVIL-THERSPORT AS AVERAGE AND
   114
           MAX.MA.TMANSPORT AS MAXIMUM OF M.I.TRANSPORT
   115
           ACCUEULA'E AVG. L. LEW. TEAMSPOET AS AVERIGE AND
MAX. LEE. TRAESPOET AS MAXIMUM OF M. G. TEAMSPORT
   116
          TILLY AVG. TIMELM. F. TRANSPORT AS BEAM OF TIMELM. F. TRANSPORT
TALLY AVG. TIMELM. Y. TRANSPORT AS BEAM OF TIMELM. Y. TRANSPORT
ACCUMULATE UTIL. STATIGM AS AVERAGE AND
   117
   110
   113
   120
           BALLEX.STATION) AS HAMMHUR OF E.X.STATION'S
FCCUBULATE AVG.Q.LEM.STATION'S AS AVENAGE AND
   121
           BAY-2-LEW-STATION AS MAXIMUM OF M.Q.STATIONS
TELLY AVG. TIMEIN-F.STATIONS AS BEAM OF TIMEIN-F.STATIONS
   122
   123
   124
           TALLY AVG. TIMEIR. 2. STATION AS REAR OF TIMEIL. 2. STATION 1
   125
           ACCUMULATE UTILLSTATIONS AS AVERAGE AND
   126
           MAI.BY.STATIONS AS MAILBUN OF B.K.STATIONS
   127
           ACCUEULATE AVG. C. LEN. STATIONS AS AVERAGE AND
   126
           EAX. J. LEB. STATIJEZ AS HARIHUM OF B.L. STATIOEZ
   129
           TALLY AVG. TIMEIN. F. STATIONS AS BEAM OF TIMEIN. F. STATIONS
   130
           TALLY AVG.TIMELB. 2. STATION2 AS HEAR OF TIMELB. 4. STATION 2
   131
           ACCUMULATE OTIL.STATIONS AS AVERAGE AND
   132
           BAX.EX.STATIONS AS BENIEUR OF B.I.STATIONS
   133
           ACCUBULATE AVG. Q. LEN. STATIONS AS AVERAGE AND BAL. Q. LEN. STATIONS AS HAXINUM OF K. G. STATIONS
   134
          TALLY AVG. TIMEIN. F. STATIONS AS BEAN OF TIMEIN. F. STATIONS
TALLY AVG. TIKEIN. 2. STATIONS AS BEAN OF TIMEIN. Q. STATIONS
ACCUMULATE CILL. STATIONS AS AVERAGE AND
   135
   136
   137
    138
           BAY. BY. STATIONS AS MAXIBUR OF M. X. STATIONS
   139
           ACCUMULATE AVG. Q. LEN. STATION4 AS AVELAGE AND
           HAY.C.LEA.STATION AS NATIBUR OF M. STATIONS
TALLY AVG.TIREIN. 7. STATIONS AS HEAR OF THREIN. F. STATIONS
TALLY AVG.THREIN. STATIONS AS HEAR OF THREIN. C. STATIONS
    140
    141
    142
    143
           ACCUMULATE UTIL. STATIGES AS AVEHAGE AND
    144
            SAY. NX. STATIONS AS MAILMUN OF M. X.STAT. UNS
    145
            ACCUMULATE AVG. Q. LEN. STATIONS IS AVERAGE AND
    146
            MAX. LIPA. STATICAS AS HAXINGS OF M.Q. STATICAS
    147
           TALLY AVG. TIMELW. F. STATIONS AS MEAN OF TIMELW. P. STATIONS TALLY AVG. TIMELW. Q. STATIONS AS BEAN OF TIMELW. Q. STATIONS
    146
    149
            ACCUMULATE UTILLIOSTATION AS AVERAGE AND
    15¢
            MAX.EX. IOSTATICE AS MAXIEUM OF M. X. IUSTATION
    151
            ACCUMULATE AVG.Q.LEN. IDSTATION AS AVERAGE AND
    154
            MAX.Q.LEB.IGSTATION AS MAXISUM OF M.Q.IOSTATION
    153
           TALLY AVG. THETH. P. TOSTATION AS HEAR OF THETH. P. TOSTATION TALLY AVG. THEEL, J. TOSTATION AS HEAR OF THEELS. L. TOSTATION
    154
    155
            * TALLY AND ACCURULATE FOR STATISTICAL VARIABLES
    15L
            TALLY AVG. JGE1. HGRESTATION. DELAY AS AVERAGE OF JUB1. BOBESTATION. DELAY
    157
            TALLY AVG. JOB1. THANSPORT. DELAY AS AVERIGE OF JOB1. TRANSPORT. DELAY
    158
            TALLY AVG. JOB2. WORKSTATION. DELAY AS AVELAGE OF JOB2. WORKSTATION. DELAY
    159
            TALLY AVG.JC22.TLAMSFORT.DELLY AS AVERAGE OF JOB2.TRAMSPORT.DELLAY
    160
```

Figure 4-5a. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Flexible Manufacturing System (Cont'd)

```
CAC1 SIMBCAIPT II.5 188 S/370 k9.3
                                                                                               PAGE
PARAMBLE
                                                                             19-807-1985 22:13 ( 1)
OPTIONS IELM, LOAD, ID, TRACEZ, NOTEAM, CHK, REMENEN
          TILLY AVG. JOBS. WORKSTATION. DELAY AS AVERIGE OF JUBS. WORKSTATION. DELAY
          TALLY AVG. JUBS. 16 ANSPORT. DELAY AS AVERAGE OF JOES. THARSPORT. DELAY
   162
          **TALLY AND ACCUMULATE FOR QUEUES
DEFINE GEN.IINE.JOET AS A MEAL VARIABLE
   163
   164
          TALLY AVG.GEN.TIME.JOB1 AS HEAD OF GEN.TIME.JOB1
DEFINE GEN.TIME.JOB2 AS A MEAL VARIABLE
   165
   100
          TAILY AVG. GEN. TIME. JONE AS HEAR OF GEN. TIME. JONE
   167
          DEFINE GEN. (IME. JOBS AS A BEAL VARIABLE
   168
          TALLE AVJ. GEN.TIME. JOBS AS MEAN OF GEN.TIME. JOBS
   169
   170
          DEFINE GEN. VINE. CLOCK AS A BEAL VARIABLE
          TALLY AVG. GEN. TIME. CLOCK AS REAM OF GRN. TIME. CLOCK
   171
           **HISTOGRAM FOR TABLES
   172
          TALLY TAE1. HISTO(200 TO
   173
          AS 1HF HISTOJEAN AND TABLANG AS AVERAGE AND
          131.310 AS GTO. DEV AND TABLENUM. ENT AS NUMBER OF TABLE TALLY 1462.815TO (100 TO 460 BY 20)
AS THE HISTOGRAM AND TABLENUM AS AVERAGE AND
   174
   175
   176
   177
          TABLE HISTOGRAM AND TABLERY AS AVERAGE AND TABLESTO AS STOLDEY AND TABLE HUE ENT AS NUMBER OF TABLE TALL! TABLESTO (200 TO 560 BY 20)
AS THE HISTOGRAM AND TABLERY AS AVERAGE AND
   178
   179
   180
          TABLESTO AS SID. DEV AND TABLE NOR. ENT AS NUMBER OF TABLE
   181
   182
          END
```

#### CROSS-REFERENCE

| BEAR                          | TIPE  | EODE           |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------|
| AVG.GEN.TIME.CLOCK            | BOUTIME   | DOUPLE         |
| AVG_GEA_TIME.JUST             | 20U11 NE  | DOUBLE         |
| AVG_GEN.TIME.JGE2             | BOULING   | DOUBLE         |
| AVG_GEN_TAME.JOBS             | eoutine .   | DOUBLE         |
| AVG. JOB 1. TALMSPORT. DELAT  | ROUTINE   | <b>D</b> QU31E |
| AVG. JOB1. WURKSTATION. DELAY |   | DOUBLE         |
| AVG.JOBA. TEAKSPORT. DILLY    | HOUTIME   | DOUSLE         |
| AVG.JUE2. mGHKSTATION. DELLY  | BOUTINE   | DOUBLE         |
| AVG. JOLS. THANS#GRT. DELAY   | BOULLME   | DOUBLE         |
| AVG.JOES. OCEASTATION DELAY   | EUDTIBE   | DOUBLE         |
| AVG. G. LEN. 10STATION        | PUNCTION ATTHIBUTE  | DOUBLE         |
| AVG.Q.LEA.STATION1            | PUNCTION ATTRIBUTE  | DOUBLE         |
| AVG.O.LEN.STATION2            | PUNCTION ATTRIBUTE PUNCTION ATTRIBUTE PUNCTION ATTRIBUTE PUNCTION ATTRIBUTE | DOUBLE         |
| AVG.L.IEN.STATIONS            | PONCTION ATTRIBUTE  | DOUBLE         |
| AVG.Q.LEK.STATION4            | PONCTION ATTRIBUTE  | DOUBLE         |
| AVG.L.LEN.STATIONS            | PUNCTION ATTRIBUTE  | DOUBLE         |
| AVG.U.LEN. LALBS PORT         | PUNCTION ATTAILUTE PUNCTION ATTAILUTE FUNCTION ATTAILUTE                    | DOUBLE         |
|                               | ROUTINE   | DOUBLE         |
|                               | SELTUON   | DOUBLE         |
|                               | ROUTINE   | DOUBLE         |
|                               | EQUIINE   | DOUBLE         |
| AVG_119ElN.F.S1ATION4         | Loutine   | DOUBLE         |
| AVG.TIMEIN.F.STATIONS         | MOU'LINE  | DOUPLE         |
| AVG.TIMEIA.F.THANSPOAT        | BOUTLEE   | DOUBLE         |
| AVG.TIMELS. L. TOSTATION      | FOULIRE   | DOUBLE         |
| AVG.TIMPINSATION1             | ROUTI NE  | DOUBLE         |
| AVG.TIMEIN. G. STATION2       | ROJIINE   | DOUBLE         |
| ATG.TIMEIN. L.STALIONS        | ROUTINE   | DOUBLE         |
| *                             | •   |                |

Figure 4-5a. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Flexible Manufacturing System (Cont'd)

```
CACI SIMSCRIPT 1..5 IBS 5/370 19.3
                                                                             19-KOT-1985 22:13 ( 1)
OPTIONS SERM, LOAD, 15, TRACE2, NOT EAR, CAR, MEM-MEM
          ECULINE INITIALIZE
          BORNALLY MODE IS INTEGER
           RESERVE STAGE
                                 AS 6 DY 6
          LEI CLACIATATAANSPONI = 1
CREATE EVENT TAANSPORT (1)
           LET U.TRANSPONT(1) = 1
LET CAPACITY.STATION1 = 3
          Cheate Event Similori(1)
LET 0.51471641(1) = 3
           LET CAPACITY. STATION = 3
    10
           CHEATE EVELY STATICH2(1)
    11
           LET U.STATION2(1) = 3
LET CAPACITY.STATION3 = 4
    13
           CLEATE EVERY STATIONS(1)
    14
           LET C.STATIONS(1) = 4
    15
           LEI CAPICITY. STATION4 = 4
    16
           CLEATE EVERY STATIONA (1)
     17
           LET U.STATION4(1) = 4
     18
           IEI CAPACINY.STATIONS = 1
     19
           CHEATE EVERY STATIONS (1)
    20
           LR. U.STATIONS(1) = 1
LE: CAPACITY.JOSYRTION = 1
     22
           CLEATE LVEST INSTALLOR(1)
LEI U. IOSTALLOR(1) = 1
           1E: EXSUI(1,2) = 90

LE: MX:D1(1,3) = 100

LE: MX:D1(1,4) = 160
     20
           LE: HYSD1(1,5) = 200
     28
29
           111 BXSD1(1,4) = 270
           1E1 MXSB1(2,1) = 90
LEI MXSB1(2,3) = 100
     31
           LET EXEDT(2,4) = 200
LE: HXBLT(2,5) = 160
     32
           LEI MADDI(2, L) = 270
LEI MESDI(3, 1) = 100
     35
            LET MX101(3,2) = 100
            LET 9X3D1(3,4) = 100
            1E1 MXSD1(3,5) = 100
     ەد
            LEL HXSD1(3,6) = 160
     34
            LEA HEADT (4,1) = 180
     4Û
            LET AXED1(4,2) = 200
     41
            184 84501(4,3) = 100
187 84501(4,5) = 90
     42
     43
           1E1 HXSD1(4,6) = 270
LEI HXSD1(5,1) = 200
LE1 SXID1(5,2) = 180
     44
     45
            1E: MXSD1(5,3) = 100
     47
            LE1 MX101(5,4) = 30
     46
            LET MXFD1(5,6) = 100
            LE1 READT(6,1) = 270
     50
      51
            12' HXSD1(6,2) = 270
            LE1 MXSD1(6,3) = 180
      52
            LET HX501(6,4) = 100
      53
            LEI HXID1(0,5) = 100
LET TLAMSPORT_LOG_EON = 6
LEI TRANSCRIASJOET = 0
      55
```

Figure 4-5b. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Flexible Manufacturing System (Cont'd)

```
CACI SINSCRIPT II.5 IBE 5/370 69.3
                                                                   170 kg.3 PAGE 16
15-807-1985 22:13 ( 1)
POSTINE INTINTIVE
OPTIONS TERM, LUAD, ID, TRACE2, NOTERS, CHK, RENEWEN
         LET TEAL.CETP.JOB2 = 0
        LEI TLAN.CHIR.JGB3 = 0
LET TLAN.CHIR.CLOCK = 0
LEI STOP.FLEG = 1
   58
   59
   64
         ACTIVATE A GEN. JCB1 NO.
   61
         ACTIVATE A GEN. JOB2 NOW ACTIVATE A GEN. JOB3 NOW
   62
    63
         ACTIVATE A GEN. CLOCK NOW
    64
    65
         END
                             CROSS-REFERENCE
                                                                                    HODE
                                           TIPE
  MAKE
                                                                                   1 STEGE2
                                      GLOBAL VARIABLE
CAPACITY. 105% ATTUM
                                                                                   INT EGER
                                      GLGBAL VARIALLE
CAPACITY.STATION 1
                                                                                   INT EGE &
                                      GLOULL Vasilbli
CAPACITY. STATIONA
                                                                                   IDTEGE
                                     GLOBAL VARIABLE
GLOBAL VARIABLE
CAPACITY.STATIONS
                                                                                   ini egel
CAPACILY.SIZIZONA
                                                                                   INTEGEL
                                     GLOBAL VARIABLE
GLOBAL VARIABLE
CAPACITY. STATIUAL
                                                                                   IBTEGZE
CAPACITY TARREDUT
                                    PROCESS NOTICE
+ GLOBAL VALIABLE
GEE.CLOCK
                                                                                   INTEGRA
                                    PROCESS ACTICE
+ GLOSAL VANIABLE
GE#.J021
                                                                                   TWTEGER
                                    PROCESS MCTICE
+ GLOBAL VARIABLE
GEN.JOUZ
                                                                                   1 NTEGEA
                                     PROCESS MCTICE
GEL.JC33
                                                                                   INTEGRE
                                    . GLOBAL TABLE
                                                                                   INTEGE.
                                     BOJT1 BE
INITIALIZE
                                      RESOURCE
IOS11110N
                                                                            (2-D) INTEGER
(2-D) INTEGER
                                    GLOBAL VARIABLE
+ GLOBAL VARIABLE
BEEDI
                                      RESOURCE
STATION1
                                      BESONACE
STATION2
                                      RESOURCE
STATICK3
                                      RESOURCE
STATICH4
                                      r esouace
 SILTICAS
                                     CTORYT AMENATE
                                                                                   INTEGEL
 SIOP. PLAG
                                                                                    1918625
 TALK. CHIZ. CLOCK
                                                                                    INTEGER
                                     CLOHAL VARIABLE
 THAM. CELH. JUET
                                                                                    INTEGEL
                                     CLOBAL VARIABLE
 TRAM. CHIE. JOE2
                                                                                    INTEGER
 TRAN.CRIL.JOES
                                       ENSOURCE
 THANSFORT
                                                                                    integes
                                     GLOBAL VARIABLE
                                                                           TEAMSPOAT_LUL_BUA
                                     PERABERT ATTAIRGTE
PERABERT ATTRIBUTE
 G. ICJIL. ION
 U.STATION1
                                      PRABAMENT ATTRIBUTE
PRABAMENT ATTAIBUTE
 B.STATION2
 U.STATICKS
                                     PERSANENI ATIRABUTE
PERSANENI ATIRIPUTE
 U.SIATION4
 U.STATIONS
```

Figure 4-5b. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Flexible Manufacturing System (Cont'd)

```
170 R9.3 PAGE 24
19-NOV-1985 22:13 ( 1)
                               CACI SINSCRIPT II.5 Ibn S/370 R9.3
OPTIONS TIRE, LUAD, 10, TRACE2, NOTERS, CHA, REN- bed
                                                                       B0014
       ..
                 DEFTLANS
                            THAMSPULT, 50, 1, BXSD1, 6
                                                                       B0015
                 DEPUSTAT
                            S11110N1,1,3
                                                                       B0016
                 DEFESTIT
                            ST1T10#2,2,3
       . .
                                                                       B0017
                 DEFESTAT STATION3.3.4
                                                                       B0018
                 DEFUSTAT STATION4,4,4
       ..
                                                                       B0019
                 DEFESIAT STATIONS,5,1
       ..
                                                                       B0023
                            10511110N.6
       . .
                 DEFESTAT
                                                                       B0021
                            #1,200,20,20
       ** TABLE
                                                                       B0022
       ** TAB2 TABLE
                            E1,100,20,20
                                                                       B0023
       ** TAE3 TABLE
                            M1,200,20,20
       ...
       ***** BLE SEGRENT
       ...
        ...
                                                                     B0625
                 GESTRATE 50/.3, DSSEXFORENTIAL.P.,...JOB1
       PAGCESS GEN.JOB1
LET STOP.FLAG.JOB1 (GEN.JOB1) = 1
        LET SEED.TAAN.JOB1 = 1
        EXIL O DRITS
        DMILL STOP.FLAG.JUL1(GEM.JOL1) <= 0
        CO
        DEFINE GENT. JOBT AS A APAL VARIABLE
        LZ1 GEN1.JOE1 = TIBE.V
        MAIT EXPONENTIAL.F (50/.3,
    10
        SEED. TEAM. JOB 1) UNITS
        LET GEN.11SE.JOB1=(TISE.V - GEN1.JOB1) *BOURS.V*BINGIES.V
    11
        ACTIVATE A TRANSJORT NOW
    12
        1ET THAN.CHTM.JOB1=TRAN.CHTM.JOE1 + 1
    13
        LER C.THAR.CER.JOB1=C.TEAH.CER.JOB1 + 1
   14
   15
        LOGI
        ELD
```

Figure 4-5c. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Flexible Manufacturing System (Cont'd)

```
CACI SIESCHIPT II.5 IBE S/370 k9.3
                                                                                             PAGE
                                                                          19-MOY-1985 22:13 ( 1)
OPTIONS TELM, LUAD, 10, TEACE2, MUTERN, CHK, REN= NEW
          PACCESS THAN.JOET
          DEFINE PARKAT AS INTEGER, 1-DIRENSIONAL ARRAY
          RESERVE P ARRAY AS 10
DEFINE LIN.M1 AS A REAL VARIABLE
          TIN.81 = 1185.V
                                                                                          BOC 26
                    ENTERSIEN IDSTETION
          LET CURRENT_WS_WIR = 6
LET TIB.W.IOSTATION = TIME.V
          LET NUMERICATION = NUMERICATION + 1
    1ù
          REQUEST 1 LOSTATION
          LET TIMEIN.Q.ICSTATION= (TIME.V - TIM.Q.IOSTATION) -HOURS.V-BINGTES.V
LET TIMEF.ICSTATION * TIME.V
    11
    12
    13
          ADD TIMEIN.Q. IOSTATION TO TOTAL. WS. DELAY
    14
          BOJK UNIFOLE.F((0-0)/1.0,(0+0)/1.0,
    15
         ESLINGUISH 1 IOSTATION
LET TIMEIN.F. IOSTATION= (TIRE.Y - TIN.F. IOSTATION) =HOURS.Y=HINUTES.Y
RECTARES TRANSPORT STATION?
    10
    17
    18
                     ARCIMANS TRANSPORT, STATIONS
    19
    20
          LET ABJUTINE = TIME. V
    21
          LET 118. Q. TRANSPORT = TIME. V
    22
          LET MOR. ENT. Q. THANSPOLT = MUR. ENT. 2. TRANSPORT + 1
    23
           MEQUEST 1 THANSPORT
          LET TIMELA. Q. TRANSPORT= (TIME. V - TIM. Q. TRANSPORT) *HOURS. V - HINGIES. V
    24
    25
          LET 11N.F.Thamsport = TIME.V

bait Misd1 (TPAMSPORT_LOC_NUM, CUBRENT_bs_NUM)/50 UNITS

LET TRAKSPORT_LOC_NUM = CUBRENT_MS_NUM

LET TAME.IEMP = (TIME.V - REQ.TIME) +HOURS.V+HINUTES.V
    20
    27
    28
     29
         LET MEXI_ES_NUM = 3

WALL HASDI(CURRENT_MS_MOM, REXI_MS_NUM)/SO UMITS

LET TARASPORT_LOC_MUM = MEXI_MS_MUM
ABILMULISH 1 THANSPORT

LET THMELM,F.THANSPORT=(TIME.V - TIM.F.TRANSPORT) *MOURS.V**

LET THMELM,F.THANSPORT=(TIME.V, DSSEALANG,F, 2 MOORS.V**
    30
     31
    32
     33
     34
                     EEQUSTAT STATIONS, 1,50., DSSEALANG. 1,2
     36
     37
          LEI CULARNI MS MUB = 3
LEI TIALO.STATIONS = TIME.V
     38
           LET MUS.EN1.4.STATIONS = MON.ENT.G.STATIONS + 1
     40
          REQUEST 1 STATIONS
     41
           LET TIBELR. C. STATIONS = (TIBE. V - 118. C. STATIONS) +HOURS. V+BINUTES. V
     42
          LET lib.f.Slation3 = Time.V
     43
           ADD TIBELS. Q. STATIONS TO TOTAL MS. DELAY
     44
           BOLK ELLANG. P (50., 2, SEED. TEAM. JCB1) DMLTS
     45
           RELINGUISH 1 STATIONS
     40
           LET TIBELN.F. STATION3= (TIBE.V - TIN.F. STATION3) * BCULS.V * BINUTES.V
     47
                                   1.AMSPORT, STAILUH1
                      Perikans.
     94
     49
           LET MEQ.TIME = TIME.Y
           LET AIN. W. THANSPORT - TIBE. Y
           LET MUH. ENJ. L. 1 CANSPORT = NOH. ENT. ]. TRANSPORT + 1
           REQUEST 1 THANSPOAT
     53
           LET VIMELH.Q.TRANSPORT= (TIME. V - TIM.Q.TRANSPORT) *HOURS.V*HINUXES.V
            LET TIM.F. THANSPORT = TIME. V
     55
            BAIT SEED! (TRANSPORT_LOC_NUB, CURRENT_NS_NUB) /50 UNITS
```

Figure 4-5d. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Flexible Manufacturing System (Cont'd)

```
CACI SIRSCRIPT II.5 IBM S/370 R9.3
PROCESS TEAL.JUET
                                                                                      PAGE
OPTIONS TERM, LOAD, ID, TRACE2, NOTEKE, CHR, MER-REM
                                                                     19-mov-1985 22:13 ( 1)
        LET TRANSPOLT_LOC_NUM = CURRENT_dS_BUM
LET TIME.TEMP = (TIME.V - REQ.TIME) *HOURS.V*MINUTES.V
ADD TIME.TEMP TO TOTAL.TMANS.DELAY
   58
   59
         121 MEX1_95_BUH = 1
   60
   61
          WAIL HASDI (CORREDIES_BUR, MEXI_MS_WOR) /50 OHITS
         LET TRANSPORT LOC BUN = BEIT_ES_BUN
BELIEQUISH 1 TRANSPORT
   62
          LET TIMEIN.F. TRANSPORT = (TIME. V - TIM. P. THANSPORT) +HODES. V+SIN UTES. V
                                                                                  B 00 30
                   AEQUISTAT STATION1, 1, 00., DSSERLANG. F, 2
   65
   66
   67
         LET CULLENT_ES_MUN = 1
        12. Iln.g.STATION1 = TIME.V
LET NUM.ENT.g.STATION1 = NUM.ENT.g.STATION1 + 1
   68
   69
         REQUEST 1 STATIONS
   70
         LET TIBLES. STATION 1= (TIBE. V - TIM. Q. STATION 1) *HOURS. V*BINGTES. V
LET TIBLE. STATION 1 = TIME. V
   71
   72
         ADD TIREIN. C. STATION 1 TO TOTAL. WS. DELAY
   73
   74
          MORA EALANG.F (60., 2, SEPD. THAM.JCB1) UMITS
   75
        RELINCUISH 1 STATIONS
       LET TIBELN.F.STATIONT=(TIBE.V - TIM.F.STATIONT) +HOURS.V+HINUTES.V
   76
                   ABUTEALS TEAMSPORT, STATIONS
   77
   78
         LET REQ. 11BE = TIME. V
         LET TIB.W.TRANSPORT = TIME.Y
   81
         LET BUH. ENT. LITHANSPORT = FUH. ENT. Q. IRANSPORT + 1
   82
         RE_UEST 1 TRANSPOLT
         LET TIMEIR. W. T. ANSPORT = (TIME. V - TIM. Q. THARSPORT) . HOURS. V. MINUTES. V
   ŁB
         LEI TIB.P. TRANSFORT = TIME. V
   84
         EATH HISDI (TARSPORT LOC NUM, CURRENT NS BUM) /50 UNITS LET TIMESPORT LOC NUM = CURRENT NS NUM LET TIME.TEMP = (TIME.V - RPQ.TIME) *HOURS.V*HINGLES.V ADD TIME.TEMP IC TOTAL.TRANS.DELAY
   85
   86
   87
   86
         LET BEXT_MS_MUM = 2
   49
         WAIT SESDI (CORRENT ES NOM, NETT SE NOM) /50 UNITS
LE. THRESPORT LOC NOM = NEXT SE NOM
   90
   91
       BELLY ULSE 1 THANSFORT
   92
   93
         121 Tingin. F. 18AMSPORT= (Ting. V - TIM. F. 18AMSPORT) +HOURS. V+MINOTES. V
                   RELESTAT STATION2.1.85. DSSEELANG.P.2
   94
   95
         LET CORLENT_US_NOW = 2
   96
         LET TIN.Q.STATION2 = TIME.V
   97
         LET MOM.ENT.Q.STATION2 = MOR.ENT.Q.STATION2 + 1
   95
   99
         RZQUEST 1 STATION2
         LET IIBEIN.g.STATION2=(TIME.V - 11M.Q.STATION2) *HODES.V*BINDTES.V
  100
  101
         LET TIE.P.STATION2 = TIME.V
  102
         ADD TIMELS.Q.STATIONS TO TOTAL ES.DELAY
         WOLK BALANG. F (85., 2, SEED. TRAN. JOB 1) UNITS
  103
  104
         BELINGUISH 1 STATION2
  105
         LZT TIMEIN.F.STATION2=(TIME.V - TIM.P.STATION2) *HODAS.V*HINGTES.V
                                TRANSPORT, STATIONS
  106
                   RELILANS
  107
  108
         LET BEQ. TIRE = TIRE. V
         LET TIN. Q. TEABSPORT = TIME. V
  109
  110
         LET NUM. ENT. W. TEAMSPORT = BUM. ENT. Q. TRANSPORT + 1
  111
         REGJEST 1 THANSPORT
         LET TIMEIN.Q.ThibSport=(Time. V - Tim.Q.TRANSPORT) *KOORS.V*HIROTES.V
  112
```

Figure 4-5d. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Flexible Manufacturing System (Cont'd)

```
CACI SINSCHIPT II.5 IBM S/370 M9.3
                                                                      370 kg.3 PAGE 28
19-KOV-1985 22:13 ( 1)
PROCESS lake.Jubl
OPTIONS 1848, LOAD, ID, TRACE2, NOTERN, CHK, MEN-MEN-
         LE: T.M.P. THANSPORT = TIME. V
         WAIT MISDI (THANSPORT_LOC_NUM, CURRENT_WS_NUM) /50 UNITS
  114
         INT THANSPORT LOC NUM = CURRENT MS_NOR
  115
         LEI 11me.TRME = (TIME.V - REQ.TIME) *HOURS.V*MINUTES.V
  116
         ADD TIME. TERM TO TOTAL. TRANS. DELAY
  117
         LET MEXT_WS_NOR = 5
  118
         EAIT EXADT (CUMPENT WS_NUM, BEXT_MS_NUM)/50 UNITS
LET THANSPORT_LOC_NUM = MEXT_MS_NUM
  119
  120
         RELINGUISH 1 TRANSPORT
LET TIMELN.P. TRANSPORT (TIME. V - TIM.P. TRANSPORT) +HOURS. V+BINGTES. V
  121
  142
                   AEQUASIAT STATIONS, 1,50., DSSEALANG. F, 2
  123
  124
         1E1 CUBARNI_BS_BUR = 5
LEI TIB.Q.STATION5 = TIRZ.V
  125
  12f
         LET NUM. EN1. C.STATIONS = BUM. ER7. C. STATIONS + 1
  127
  126
         AFQUEST 1 STATIONS
         LET TIREIN. Q. STATIONS = (TIBE. V - TIN. Q. STATIONS) *ROURS. V *RINGTES. V LET TIN. P. STATIONS = TIME. V
  129
  13ú
         ADD TIBLES.G. STATIONS TO TOTAL WS. DELAY
  131
         WOLK EXLANG.: (50.,2,SEED.TRAN.JOB1) OMITS
  132
  133
         RELINGUISH 1 STATIONS
         LET TIMELA.F. STATIONS= (TIME.V - TIM.F.STATIONS) *HOURS.V*HINUTES.V
  134
  135
                  #EUTHARS TRANSPORT, IOSTATION
                                                                                   80u 35
  136
  137
         LEA LEW.TIME = TIME.V
        LET 11K._.TAANSPORT = TIME.V
LET MON.ENT.Q.THINSPORT = MUR.ENT.Q.THANSPORT + 1
  138
  139
  146
         REJUEST 1 TEAMSFORT
         LET TIMPIN.Q.122MSPORT=(TIME.V = 11M.Q.TRIMSPORT) *HOURS.V*HIBOTES.V
LET TIM.P.124ASPORT = TIME.V
  141
  142
         WALL MEADY (TARNSPORT_LOC_MUN, CULBERY_WS_NUM) /50 UMILS
  144
         LET TEAMSPORT_LOC_EUR = COERENT_WS_BUE

LET THE TERP = (TIBE.V - REQ.TIME; *BOURS.V*SINGTES.V

ADD TIME.TERP TO TOTAL.TEAMS.DELAY
  144
  145
  146
  147
         LEI MEXT_BS_BUR = 6
         WAIT HISD1 (CULBENT WS_BUR, DEXI_WS_BUR) / 50 UNITS
LZI TELNSPORT_LOC_NUM = MEXI_WS_BUR
EZLINQUISE 1 TRANSPOL1
  148
  149
  150
  151
         LET TIMEIN.F.THANSPORT= (TIME.Y - TIN.F.TRAKSPORT) +HOURS.Y+HINUTES.Y
                                                                                    B0036
  152
                   LEAVESTAT IGSTATION
  153
  154
         LET JC61. WORKSTATION. DELAY = TOTAL. WS. DELAY
         LET JOS1. TRANSPORT. DELLY = TOTAL. TRANS. DELLAY
  155
                                                                                    50037
                  TABULATE TAB1
  156
  157
         LET H1 = (TIME.V - TIM.M1) +HOGRS.V+MINUTES.V
  156
  155
         LET 1131 = 51
                                                                                    80038
  160
                  TELELMATE
  161
         LET S1 = (TIME. 7 - TIA. 81) *HCURS. V*RIBULES. V
  162
        LET C.Shin.CHT.JOB1 = C.TRin.CHS.JOB1 - 1
  163
  164
         PETUAN
  165
  166
        ...
  167
  168
```

Figure 4-5d. SIMSCRIPT Model for the Flexible Manufacturing System (Cont'd)

4.1.4 Discussion Of The Results Of The FMS Simulation -The standard output report for the resources include the (under for the transporter utilization report facilities) and the workstations (under storages). IOSTATION does not have any working units. As a result, the average utilization of this station is zero. resource report also includes the queue statistics for the transporter and workstations. The report shows that the number of machines in the 5th station is not sufficient. As a result, the waiting time for this station is considerably higher than for others. output results for the Flexible the shows Manufacturing System.

The standard report also includes the average interarrival time for the Transaction by type. The TAB1, TAB2, and TAB3 tables contain the distribution for the total time spent in the FMS model by each job type. The average for total delays occurred for each job type because of Transporter delay or unavailability of workstation on its path is reported under the variable report.

The total time spent in the model by each job type can be estimated by adding the workstation delays, transporter delay and mean value for all of the service

times in the job's path. For example, the total workstation delay for jobl is approximately 84 units. Its transporter delay is 28 units. The mean service time of workstations that jobl visits are 50, 60, 85 and 50 unts which add up to 245 units. Therefore, the estimated average time spent in the model by jobl is 353 units. This shows less than 2% deviation from the simulation run result (360.87 units). Furthermore, the correctness of the SIMSCRIPT model of this Flexible Manufacturing System is confirmed by adding print statements within the SIMSCRIPT code and tracing the state transactions of the model

AVERAGE SUBBER OF AVERAGE CURRENT UTILIZATION ENTERIES TIBE/TEAM CONTENT MAXI MON PACILITY CAPACITY **av** elige CONTENI MARE 5.356 21ó .481 1 EARSFULT SPERSE TO RESERVE CULLENT BUZIKAN STGLAGE CAPACITY AVERAGE TIME/THAN CONTENT COSTENT UTILIZATION ent emies **b**.LE 72.534 .404 4 SINTIGHT 85.074 .343 .262 .299 29 STAILUN2 ż 57.489 44 STATIONS 4 27 100.971 2 STATION4 4 27 43.593 51111UH5 1 . 4 54 ٥. 50 -000 0 MOLIATION BAXIMOM CURRENT AVEK LGE A V ER AGE 101AL RESOURCE TIME/THAN CONTRN'S CONTENIS entelies CONTENT UDEUL .301 3.341 TEARSPOLT . 136 . 025 7. 379 STITION ٥ 29 2.037 STATION2 1.665 0 44 STATIONS .031 27 .520 0 .006 STATION4 52.131 . 031 29 S1411085 ٥ -000 0 50 IUSTATION BURBEL **TASHTCS** THAUSACTICE CARATION TIME ChEATED FFFF 106.562 22 よいぎ 1 112. 133 20 JOE2 280.538 8 ししとう 2400-000 CLOCK

ese GRaphical SIBULATION SISTEM OUTPUT \*\*

Figure 4-6a. Simulation Results for FMS Model

| TABLE<br>TABL  | AVERAGE<br>36J.87                              | 51D.DEV<br>103.36  | BO. ENTERIES<br>19 |
|--|--|--|--------------------|
| UPPER TINIT  | PREGUENCI                                      | PENCENT OF 10  | 7 AL               |
| 200  | 2  | .11  |                    |
| 220  | Ü  | 0.   |                    |
| 240  | 1  | -05  |                    |
| 260  | 2  | .11  |                    |
| 280  | 1  | -05  |                    |
| 307  | 1  | -05  |                    |
| 326  | 1  | -05  |                    |
| 340  | 2  | .11  |                    |
| 360  | Q  | ٥.   |                    |
| 380  | 3  | -10  |                    |
| 400  | 1<br>1   | -05  |                    |
| 429  | 1  | -05  |                    |
| 440  | ;  | -05  |                    |
| 460  | ů  | 5<br>0.  |                    |
| 480  | -  | 0.   |                    |
| 503  | u<br>1   | -05  |                    |
| 520  | . 1  | 0.   |                    |
| 540<br>560   | 1  | .05  |                    |
| 360  | •  | .03  |                    |
|  |  |  |                    |
| TABLE<br>TABLE   | AVERAGT<br>277.52                              | STD. DZV<br>104.54   | NO. ENTERIES<br>15 |
| 1162   | 277.52   | 104.54   | 15                 |
| 1AB2<br>Upper 11911  | 277.52<br>Beeydercy                            |  | 15                 |
| TAB2<br>UPPER LISTS<br>100   | 277.52<br>BEENUENCY<br>0                       | 104.54<br>PERCEM1 OF TO<br>U.  | 15                 |
| 1862<br>Urpes 11911<br>100<br>120  | 277.52<br>Beewdercy<br>0<br>0                  | 104.54<br>PERCEM1 OF TO<br>U.<br>O.                                    | 15                 |
| 1882<br>UPPER LIBIT<br>100<br>120<br>140   | 277.52<br>Beewdercy<br>0<br>0                  | 104.54<br>PERCEM1 OF TO<br>U.  | 15                 |
| 1AB2<br>UFFER LISA1<br>100<br>120<br>140<br>160  | 277.52<br>PMEQUENCY<br>0<br>0<br>2<br>1        | 104.54 PERCEM1 OF TO 0. 0. 13  | 15                 |
| 1882<br>UPPER LIBIT<br>100<br>120<br>140   | 277.52 PREWUENCY 0 0 2 1 1                     | 104-54 PERCEM1 OF TO 0. 013 -07 -07                                    | 15                 |
| 1AB2<br>UPPER LIST<br>100<br>120<br>140<br>160<br>180  | 277.52 PREWUENCY 0 0 2 1 1                     | 104-54 PERCEM1 OF TO 0. 0. 13 -07 -07                                  | 15                 |
| 1AB2<br>UPPER LIST<br>100<br>120<br>140<br>160<br>180<br>200                                       | 277.52 PREWUENCY 0 0 2 1 1                     | 104-54 PERCEM1 OF TO 0. 0. 13 -07 -07 -07 -07                          | 15                 |
| 1AB2<br>UEFEN 11S11<br>100<br>120<br>140<br>160<br>180<br>200<br>220                               | 277.52 PHEWUENCY 0 0 2 1 1 1 2 2 2             | 104-54  PERCEM1 OF TO  0.  0.  -13 -07 -07 -07 -13 -13                 | 15                 |
| TAB2  UPPER LIST  100  120  140  160  180  200  220  240   | 277.52 PME_UENCY 0 0 2 1 1 1 2 2 0             | 104.54  PERCEM1 OF TO  0.  0.  .13 .07 .07 .07 .07 .13 .13 .13         | 15                 |
| TAB2  UPPER LIST  100  120  140  160  180  200  220  240  260                                      | 277.52 PME_UENCY 0 0 2 1 1 1 2 2 0             | 104-54 PERCEM1 OF TO 0. 0. 13 -07 -07 -07 -13 -13 0-                   | 15                 |
| TAB2  Using List  100  120  140  160  180  260  220  240  250  280  300  320                       | 277.52 PMEQUENCY 0 0 2 1 1 1 2 2 0 0 2         | 104-54 PERCEM1 OF TO 0. 0. 13 07 07 07 13 13 01 0- 0-                  | 15                 |
| TAB2  UFFER LISTT  100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260 286 300 320 340                             | 277.52 PRE-UENCY 0 0 2 1 1 1 2 2 0 0 0 0       | 104-54  PERCEM1 OF TO  0. 0. 13 -07 -07 -07 -13 -13 0. 013 0.          | 15                 |
| TAB2  UFFER LISTT  100  120  140  160  180  200  220  240  260  280  300  321  340  360            | 277.52 PREWUENCY 0 0 2 1 1 1 2 2 0 0 0         | 104-54  PERCEM1 OF TO  0.  0.  -13 -07 -07 -07 -13 -13 0- 013 0.       | 15                 |
| TAB2  UFFER LIST  100 120 140 160 180 260 220 240 260 286 300 320 340 360 380                      | 277.52 PREWUENCY 0 0 2 1 1 1 1 2 0 0 2         | 104-54 PERCEM1 OF TO 0. 0. 0. 13 -07 -07 -07 -13 -13 0. 013            | 15                 |
| TAB2  UFFER LIST  100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260 280 380 380 400                              | 277.52 PREWUENCY 0 0 2 1 1 1 2 2 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 | 104-54 PERCEM1 OF TO  0.  -13 -07 -07 -07 -13 -13 0- 013 0- 007        | 15                 |
| TAB2  Usy Es LIS11  100  120  140  160  180  260  240  250  240  250  380  340  360  380  400  440 | 277.52 PMEQUENCY 0 0 2 1 1 1 2 2 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 | 104-54  PERCEM1 OF TO  0. 0. 13 -07 -07 -07 -13 -13 0. 0. 013 0. 0. 0. | 15                 |
| TAB2  UFFER LIST  100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260 280 380 380 400                              | 277.52 PREWUENCY 0 0 2 1 1 1 2 2 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 | 104-54 PERCEM1 OF TO  0.  -13 -07 -07 -07 -13 -13 0- 013 0- 007        | 15                 |

Figure 4-6b. Simulation Results for FMS Model (Cont'd)

| TAb.E  | AVERAGE  | SID. DEV   | Bu. enteries   |
|--|--|------------|--|
| 14625  | 403.60   | 99.94      | 7  |
|  |  |            | 505 LT   |
| GPPER LIMIT  | 125018HC1  | PELCENI OF | TOTAL  |
| 200  | Ů  | 0.<br>0.   |  |
| 220  | 0  | 0.         |  |
| 240  | 0<br>0   | 0.         |  |
| 260  | Ú  | ŏ.         |  |
| 260  | ĭ  | .14        |  |
| 300<br>320   | ö  | 0.         |  |
| 320<br>340   | ĭ  | .14        |  |
| 300  | ů  | 0.         |  |
| 380  | ŭ  | u.         |  |
| 400  | Ü  | 0.         |  |
| 426  | U  | ٥.         |  |
| 440  | 3  | -14        |  |
| 4 t J  | 1  | -14        |  |
| 4 ĉ u  | 1  | 14         |  |
| 500  | Ō  | 0.         |  |
| 520  | 1  | _14        |  |
| 540  | 0<br>1   | 0.<br>.14  |  |
| 560  | 1  | . 14       |  |
| JOL1. WURKSTA:<br>JOL1. WURKSTA:<br>JOL1. THANSPOI<br>JOL2. WURKSTA:<br>JOL2. WERSTA:<br>JOE3. WCRESTA:<br>JOE3. 11 ANSPO  | IION.DELAY<br>IION.DELAY<br>IION.DELAY<br>PI.DELAY<br>IION.DELLY |            | 84.056<br>28.141<br>6.651<br>23.755<br>14.035<br>29.503  |
| XSVAR NAME<br>MXSD1(1,2)<br>MXSD1(1,4)<br>MXSD1(1,5)<br>MXSD1(2,1)<br>MXSD1(2,3)<br>MXSD1(2,4)<br>MXSD1(2,4)<br>MXSD1(2,6)<br>MXSD1(2,6)<br>MXSD1(3,1)<br>MXSD1(3,2)<br>MXSD1(3,4)<br>MXSD1(3,4)<br>MXSD1(3,6)<br>MXSD1(3,6)<br>MXSD1(4,1) |  |            | 90<br>100<br>180<br>200<br>270<br>90<br>100<br>200<br>140<br>270<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>180<br>200 |
| HX\$C1(4,2)  |  |            | 100  |
| #4±D1(4,3)   |  |            | 50   |
| BX 301 (4,5)   |  |            |  |
|  |  |            |  |

Figure 4-6c. Simulation Results for FMS Model (Cont'd)

- 4.2 Description Of New FMS Blocks And Their Translation
- TRAN) This 4.2.1 Define Transporter (DEF block the transporter into the simulation of introduces the and defines manufacturing systems flexible The transporter characteristics of the transporter. specification consists of transporter name, capacity, distance table and initial position for all transporters from the same type.

The transporter speed is given in feet per second and transporter capacity specifies the number of independent units of transporter type in the Flexible Manufacturing System. At any instant of time, the capacity refers to both active and inactive units. The transporter capacity remains constant within the model. However, the number of active units may change over time as transporter units are used and released.

The distance table selects the name of the matrix previously defined in the definition segment of the model which contains the distances between each two stations. Each station is assigned a number which represents its column and row number in the distance matrix. The distance matrix contains the distance in feet if the transporter speed is defined in feet/second otherwise if a metric system is used we can use meter

for distance and meter/second for speed.

The define transporter block appears only in the definition segment. The format of the DEFTRAN block is as follows:

DEFTRAN T, S, C, D, I

### WHERE

T = TRANSPORTER NAME S = TRANSPORTER SPEED

C = CAPACITY D = DISTANCE

I = INITIAL LOCATION

Pass 1 of BCSL Compiler for DEFTRAN block creates a transporter data structure, defines its attributes and adds it to the transporter list. It creates a variable to hold current location of the transporter and selects its initial value and adds the variable to the variable list. Basically, Pass 1 of the translator creates and files the above three data structures where distance table name and transporters speed are saved to be used when a request for a transporter block is being processed.

Pass 2 of the compiler uses the resource list and generates accumulate statements for the average and maximum number of jobs in gueue for transporter, also maximum and average utilization for the transporter.

Pass 2 generates code to tally the average time in the queue and the service time. It defines the "current location" variable globally so all the process routines can share it. The current location variable holds the station number of the last station that the transporter visits at any time during the simulation.

The initialize routine uses the starting station number to initialize the current location of the transporter when the sumulation starts. In addition, it sets the capacity for the transporter resource. The output generator routine for resources generates SIMSCRIPT code to output statistical results of averages and maximum values for queues and service periods for the transporters.

4.2.2 Define Workstation (DEFWSTAT) - The define workstation block introduces a workstation into the FMS model and defines its characteristics. The workstation specification consists of the workstation name, its corresponding number and capacity. Each workstation consists of several identical machines whose number is defined by the capacity of the workstation. An integer number allocated to each workstation represents the workstation's corresponding column and row number in the distance matrix. The workstation number allocation will start from one and is incremented by one every time. The define workstation block appears in the Definition Segment only. The format of the DEFWSTAT block is as follows:

DEFWSTAT W, N, C

#### WHERE

W = WORKSTATION NAME N = WORKSTATION NUMBER

C = CAPACITY

Pass 1 of the BCSL Compiler creates a workstation data structure, defines its attributes (name, number and capacity) and files the element into a workstation list. Later during processing of request for workstation blocks in Pass 1, this structure is used to find the station number given the name or vice versa.

Pass 2 of the compiler, defines workstation as a resource, generates, accumulate and tally statements for corresponding variables in the preamble routines. The initialization routine generates capacity definition statement for the workstation resource using the workstation capacity attribute. The output generation routine generates statements to generate statistical results for the workstation resource.

4.2.3 Request Workstation (REQWSTAT) - The request workstation block is used to simulate a typical workstation in a Flexible Manufacturing System. This block basically respresents what happens to a job while it is in the corresponding workstation.

It specifies the workstation name, the number of machines used by the job and tge distribution function of service time. Mean service time and two additional parameters are defined for given distribution functions. This block is used in model segments of Flexible Manufacturing models. The format of REQWSTAT is as follows:

REQWSTAT W, N, M, D, P2, P3

## WHERE

W = WORKSTATION NAME

N = NUMBER OF UNITS NEEDED

M = MEAN SERVICE TIME (FIRST PARAMETER)

D = DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION

P2 = SECOND PARAMETER

P3 = THIRD PARAMETER

The request workstation block in fact is a macro block implemented using three standard BCSL (GPSS) blocks; SEIZE, ADVANCE and RELEASE. Figure 4-7 demonstrates a pictorial equivalence of the REQWSTAT

block.

A workstation is a resource which jobs will seize and release as they move through the model. We don't need to enter and leave the queue in BCSL in order to gather queue statistics for the resources because these statistics are accumulated automatically for each resource in the model.

Compiler searches BCSL Pass 1 of the workstation list, finds the workstation element with the same name and extracts the workstation number. It using the temporary block parameters the SEIZE parameters, calls the SEIZE block generator routine, it then sets the ADVANCE block parameters and calls the ADVANCE block generator routine. Finally, pass 1 sets the RELEASE block parameters and calls the RELEASE block generator. Pass 2 of the translator does not take any special actions for this block.

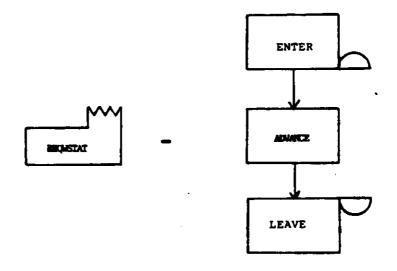


Figure 4-7. Pictorial Equivalence of the REQWSTAT Block

4.2.4 Request Transport (REQTRANS) - The request transport block simulates usage of a transporter by a workpiece (job) in the Flexible Manufacturing Models. This block specifies the transporter name and name of destination station. The definition of the next station to be visited by the transporter allows the workstation block to be more general and makes it possible to use this block in any job shop simulation. The format of the REQTRANS block is as follows:

REQTRANS T, S

### WHERE

- T = TRANSPORTER NAME
- S = DESTINATION STATION NAME

The request for a transport block is a mixture of standard BCSL (GPSS) blocks and SIMSCRIPT code. It uses SEIZE and RELEASE blocks, and utilizes a WAIT statement to simulate the transportation time and transporter delay. The transporter delay represents the time needed by the transporter to move from the station from which it is released to the current station in order to pickup the workpiece (job). Figure 4-8 shows the pictorial equivalence of the REQTRANS block.

Pass 1 of the BCSL Compiler sets the SEIZE block parameters using the temporary parameters, calls the SEIZE block generator to lock transporter resource, finds the distance matrix, and extracts the transporter speed from the transporter list. Pass 1 calculates the distance of the transporter to current stations and allows the job to wait for transporter to arrive to the station, calculates transporter current destination statistics, finds the distance to the station and waits for the transporter to deliver the job to the next station. It finally calls the RELEASE block generator in order to release the transporter. transporter will remain in the last station until a new request is issued for it to move a workpiece.

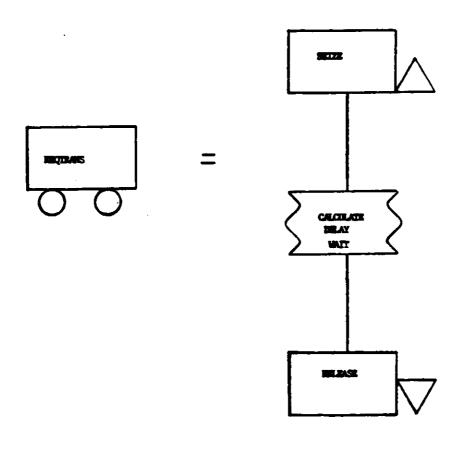


Figure 4-8. Equivalent of REQTRANS Block

4.2.5 Enter Station (ENTERSTAT) - The enter station block simulates the entrace of a job into the Flexible Manufacturing System Model. This block in fact is similar to a "Request a Workstation" block in regards to the fact that the job can be waiting in receiving due to paper work and space limitation delays. The ENTERSTAT block specifies the name of the station through which the job first enters the FMS, the number of units in that station, the distribution function of delays and related parameters. The format of the ENTERSTAT block is as follows:

ENTERSTAT S, N, M, D, P2, P3

# WHERE:

S = STATION NAME

N = NUMBER OF UNITS

M = MEAN TIME (FIRST PARAMETER)

D = DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION

P2 = SECOND PARAMETER

P3 = THRID PARAMETER

Usually the amount of delay is zero, or the number of resources are infinite and a fixed delay is imposed on incoming jobs.

The Enter Station block is a composite of SIMSCRIPT code and request workstation block. The SIMSCRIPT section creates and files needed statistical variables in their corresponding sets. Figure 4-9 shows the pictorial equivalence of ENTERSTAT block.

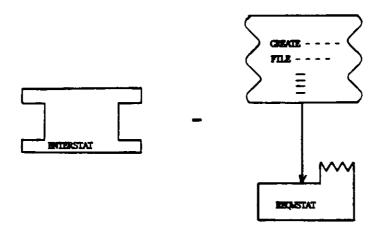


Figure 4-9. Equivalent of ENTERSTAT Block

4.2.6 Leave Station (LEAVESTAT) - The leave station block simulates exiting the Flexible Manufacturing System by a job. This block does not represent exiting of the simulation model. In order to exit the simulation model we still need to use a TERMINATE block. Separation of Leave Station and TERMINATE block provides more flexibility and generality in using FMS blocks, by allowing a FMS model to be added to a global simulation model. Thus the global simulation model includes the Flexible Manufacturing System model. The format of LEAVESTAT is as follows:

LEAVESTAT S

WHERE:

S = STATION NAME

The equivalent of the Leave Station Block calculates statistical values, like total workstation delay and transporter delay in the Flexible Manufacturing System.

### 4.3 User Written SIMSCRIPT

There are two ways that user written SIMSCRIPT code can be added to Block Graphic Symbolic Language (BGSL): through SIMSLINE block or by means of an append file.

4.3.1 SIMSCRIPT Line (SIMSLINE) Block - A SIMSCRIPT Line Block represents a SIMSCRIPT statement to be added to the main line of the generated SIMSCRIPT equivalent of the BGSL model. The format of a SIMSLINE block is as follows:

SIMSLINE

SS

WHERE:

SS = IS A SIMSCRIPT STATEMENT

Thus the user can add as many SIMSCRIPT statements as desired between BGSL (or BCSL) Commands.

4.3.2 Append File - Using any editor available in the host operating system, the user can generate an append file containing SIMSCRIPT routines. This file is appended to the output of the BCSL Compiler (SIMSCRIPT Translator) and later, in combination with generated SIMSCRIPT, it is compiled to generate the executable machine code. Figure 4-10 shows how the append file is concatenated with pass 1 and pass 2 generated SIMSCRIPT code.

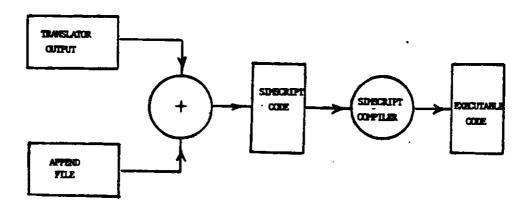


Figure 4-10. Append File Concatenation

In order to call the users written routines in the append file, a SIMSLINE block is used within the BGSL model. This block contains a SIMSCRIPT statement which calls the corresponding routine. In this fashion the user can add large numbers of SIMSCRIPT statements into the BGSL model by using only one block. Figure 4-11 shows how a SIMSLINE block calls a routine within the append file.

The ability to add SIMSCRIPT statements to BGSL provides several debugging tools currently available through SIMSCRIPT, to BGSL users. These debugging tools are as follows:

- Any print statement within blocks to check the variables as the simulation time progresses.
- The trace back utility in SIMSCRIPT.
- 3. User supplied debugging routines in SIMSCRIPT like SNAP.R
- 4. BETWEEN.V tracing routing, which traces the flow of SIMSCRIPT execution.

Notice that in order to use these debugging tools, the user needs to know the SIMSCRIPT programming language.

Custom made output routines can be added to the simulation model by writing special purpose output generator routines which are called from within BGSL blocks. This feature provides the user with flexible output generation in addition to standard BGSL outputs.

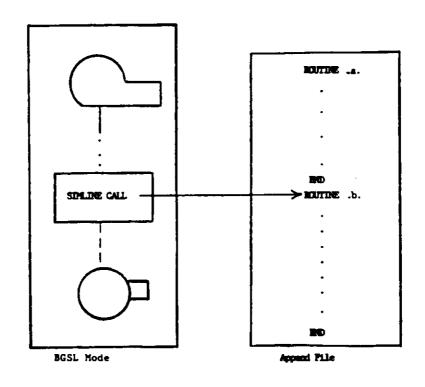


Figure 4-11. Usage of SIMSLINE Block

- 4.4 Generation Of Customized Simulation Systems
- 4.4.1 Generation Of New Blocks In BCSL Generation of new blocks in Block Command Symbolic language requires the addition of a block processor routine into the BCSL compiler (SIMSCRIPT Translator). This routine will be used during Pass 1 processing of the new block. In addition a call to the "new block processor routine" must be added to the "operation processor routine". Figure 4-12 demonstrates the calling sequence in Pass 1 of the compiler regarding the addition of the new block.

Very often Pass 1 of the BCSL compiler satisfies all the requirements for processing of a new block and there is no need to add a new data structure to the compiler. In these cases, the above two steps will be sufficient to permanently add a new block to BCSL. But if there is a new data structure to be added or if additional action needs to be taken in the Preamble, Initialization or output routines, then the following steps should be added to the compiler:

 Definition of new data structures in the preamble section of the compiler. Add a set which contains the new data structure elements and is owned by the system.

- 2. Within Pass 1 "new block processor" routine create a new element (Temporary entity) corresponding to the new data structure, define its attributes and eventually file the new element into the new set.
- 3. Through Pass 2 routines, preamble, initialization or output generator, for each entry in the new set, add the needed SIMSCRIPT code to generate the corresponding sections of equivalent SIMSCRIPT code.

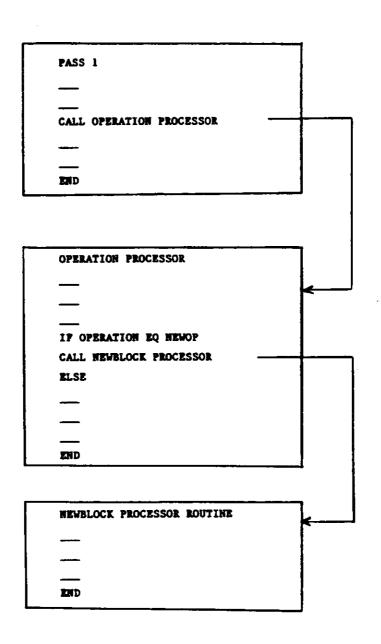


Figure 4-12. Calling Sequence for a New Block

4.4.2 WILDCARD And Expansion Of BGSL - In the last section we described how to create new blocks and expand the Block Command Symbolic language. It is also possible to add new blocks to the Block Graphic Symbolic language. This requires modifying the user interface in order to add the new block's pictorial representation (ICON) into the graphic data base and to add the new block's name into the block selection menu.

In order to isolate the user interface from possible modifications as new blocks are added to the Block Command Symbolic Language, the WILDCARD concept is developed. The WILDCARD block is added to the block selection menu and can have up to ten attributes. The format of a WILDCARD block can be represented as follows:

WILDCARD N, Al, A2,....A9

N = NEW BLOCK'S NAME

WHERE:

Al = FIRST ATTIRBUTE OF NEW BLOCK

A9 = THE NINTH ATTRIBUTE OF NEW BLOCK

The WILDCARD block can be processed either by the BCSL generator or the BCSL compiler. The BCSL generator accepts the WILDCARD and generates a new block with the name of the new block using its corresponding attributes to replace the WILDCARD block in the generated BSCL code. In addition, the BCSL compiler is also capable of receiving WILDCARD blocks. Pass 1 of the compiler will generate a new command using the new block's name (first attribute of the WILDCARD block) and will call Pass 1 of the compiler recursively in order to process the new block. Figure 4-13 shows how a WILDCARD block is transformed into the corresponding new block.

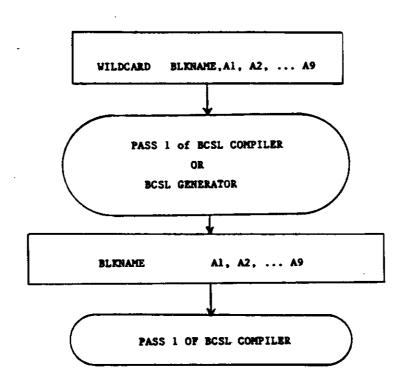


Figure 4-13. WILDCARD Block Translation

4.4.3 MACRO Blocks - In previous sections we described how to create new blocks in Block Graphic Symbolic language. Very often the new block is created using existing blocks. By definition a MACRO block is a new block created using restricted existing blocks in BCSL. For example, block "M" may consist of six existing blocks Bl, B2, B3, B4, B5 and B6

#### where:

Bl has 3 attributes

B2 is a TEST block and has 3 attributes

B3 has 2 attributes

B4 has 2 attributes

B5 is a TRANSFER block with 1 attribute

B6 has l attribute

Figure 4-14 demonstrates the Graphical representation of an "M" block and its equivalent blocks.

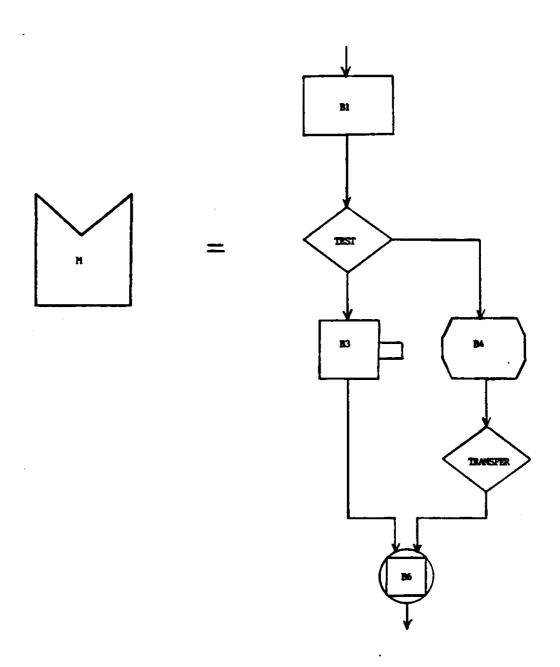


Figure 4-14. Equivalent of the "M" Block

The "M" Block can be represented in BCSL as follows:

For this example we need 8 attributes for the "M" block in order to be able to supply the needed information to all of the construct blocks. The format of an "M" block will be as follows:

WHERE:

Pl through P8 are the attributes

Attribute P2 is shared by several internal blocks and labels L1 and L2 are used internally; therefore there is no need to supply them through MACRO block attributes.

Note that one of the limitations of a MACRO block is the maximum number of attributes allowed in a block (in BCSL there is a maximum of 10 attributes). This limits the attributes available for the internal blocks and finally limits the number of blocks that a MACRO block can hold.

# 4.5 AN ALTERNATIVE SOLUTION TO THE PRODUCTION SHOP MODEL

This section presents an improved solution for the manufacturing job shop model discussed in Section 3.2 of this dissertation. The new model is built primarily using the new blocks developed for simulation of the Flexible Manufacturing System. The define workstation (DEFWSTAT) and the request workstation (REQWSTAT) blocks are used in conjunction with the standardard BCSL blocks in development of the alternative model. As a result, the number of blocks used to simulate the same job shop has been reduced to about 1/3 of the original model.

Figure 4-15 shows a BGSL model segment which represents JOB1 sequence in the model. As illustrated blocks replaced the the REOWSTAT have SEIZE-ADVANCE-RELEASE block chains (there is no transporter involved in this model). Figure 4-16 BCSL equivalent for the model. The command lines is reduced by a factor of 3 for each model Figure 4-17 shows the SIMSCRIPT equivalent segment. transaction process representing the JOBI segment. transaction process and JOB1 of this comparison transaction process in Figure 3.7e demonstrates that the equivalent of both sequences are equal. SIMSCRIPT

Finally, Figure 4-18 contains the simulation run results for the new alternative model. As it is obvious, the results are the same for both models.

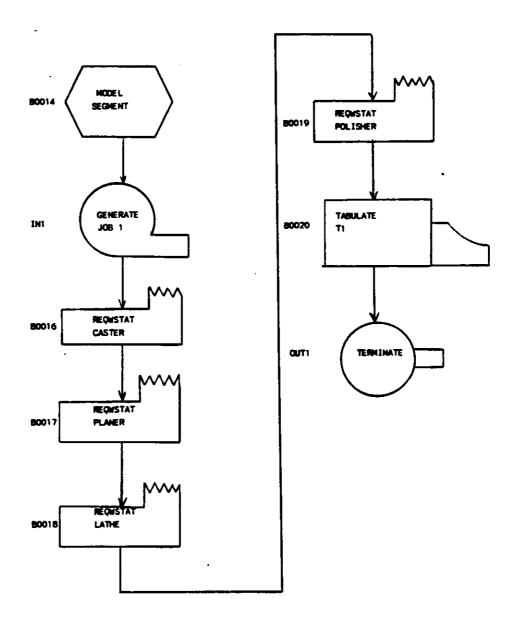


Figure 4-15. BGSL Model Representing JOBI Transaction

| *****  | ******                | **********************                      |                |
|--------|-----------------------|---|----------------|
| **     |                       |   |                |
| **     |                       |   |                |
| *****  | ********              | *********************                       | ******         |
| *      |                       | i   |                |
| *      |                       | •   |                |
| _      | Sibulate              |   |                |
| •      |                       |   |                |
| ***    |                       |   |                |
| *      | FINITION S            | EGRENT                                      |                |
|        |                       |   |                |
| T 1    | TABLE                 | <b>81,1200,1200,10</b>                      | 20022          |
| 12     | TABLE                 | E1,1200,1200,10                             | 80009          |
| Ŧ3     | TABLE                 | <b>81,1200,1200,10</b>                      | 80010<br>80011 |
|        | TABLE                 | V\$COUNT, 10, 10, 6                         | 80012          |
|        | VARIABLE              | #\$IN1+#\$IN2+W\$IN3-NSOUT1-#\$OUT2-#\$OUT3 | 80013          |
|        | <del>-</del> -        |   | 20013          |
| •      |                       |   |                |
| *** 12 | SEGRENT               |   |                |
|        |                       |   |                |
| •      |                       |   |                |
|        | Depustat              | CASTER, 1, 14                               | 80002          |
|        | DEFESTAT              | LATRE,2,5                                   | £0005          |
|        | Depustat<br>Depustat  | PLANER, 3,4                                 | 80004          |
|        | DEPUSTAT              | DRIL,4,8<br>SHAPRE,5,16                     | 80305          |
|        | DEPUSTAT              | POLISHER, 6, 4                              | 30006          |
|        | 221 2 4 1 2 1         | 10013826,0,4                                | E0007          |
|        |                       |   |                |
| *** 52 | W SEGMENT             |   |                |
| •      |                       | •   |                |
| t      |                       |   |                |
|        | GENERATE              | 384., DS\$Expowertial.p,,,,,job 1, job 1    | B0015          |
| INI    | REQUSTAT              | CASTER, 1, 1250., DSSEXPONENTIAL.P          | INT            |
|        | AEQUSTAT              | PLANER, 1, 350., DSSEXPONENTIAL.F           | 20017          |
|        | REQUETAT<br>RECUESTAT | LATHE, 1, 200., DSSENPONENTIAL.F            | 810018         |
|        | INSULATE              | POLISEER, 1,600., DSJEXPGNZETIAL.F          | BG019          |
| OUT1   | TEHALMATE             | I.I.  | 30020          |
|        | 120778415             |   | out i          |
|        |                       |   |                |
| ** 52  | SEGMENT               | •   |                |
|        |                       |   |                |
|        |                       |   |                |
|        | <b>GSHBH115</b>       | 4800.,,,,, FINER, TINZ2                     | 80023          |
|        | TABULATE              | TJOBS                                       | 30024          |
|        | STAKIKAST             | 1   | 30025          |
|        |                       |   | •              |
| ** 45° | SEGNENT               | ·   |                |
| ~~ 351 | - Jeaneur             |   |                |
|        |                       |   |                |
|        | GENERATE              | 220., DSSEXPONENTIAL.F.,,,,JOB 2, JOE 2     | 36035          |
| IH2    | REQUESTAL             | SBAPER, 1, 1050., DSSEXPONENTIAL.F          | 30027<br>IN2   |
|        |                       |   | 404            |

Figure 4-16a. Improved BCSL Model for the Production Shop

| ILZ: | BEUSC  | BCSL  | <b>A</b> 1                             |  | VE/S₽                                      | CONVERSATIONAL | HOTISOE | System  |
|------|--|---|--|--|--|----------------|---------|---|
| 0012 | recestat<br>Recestat<br>Tabulate<br>Tersinat   | LAT<br>T2   | LL,1,900<br>HE,1,650.                  | , ds se i pon en<br>, ds se i pon en   | TIAL.F<br>TIAL.F                           | :              |         | B0029<br>B0030<br>B0031<br>OUT2                                   |
| ** 1 | ev segheri   | •   |  |  |  |                |         |   |
| I#3  | GENERATI REQUESTAT REQUESTAT REQUESTAT REQUESTAT REQUESTAT REQUESTAT REGUESTAT REGUESTAT REGUESTAT | r CAS<br>r Sea<br>r Dei<br>r PL1<br>r PC1<br>e T3 | TER, 1,235<br>PER, 1,250<br>LL, 1,500. | MESTIAL_F,,<br>O.,DSSEIPON<br>O.,DSSEIPONEN,<br>DSSEIPONEN,,DSSEIPONEN,,DSSEIPONEN,<br>50.,DSSEIPO | ebtial<br>  Entral<br>  Tial-P<br>  Etial- | -r<br>-r<br>r  |         | B0034<br>IM3<br>BC036<br>30037<br>B0038<br>B0039<br>B0040<br>OUT3 |
|      | ONTROL SE  | GHYNT   |  |  |  |                |         |   |
| :    | START  | 5   |  |  |  | -              |         | 80043   |
| t    | END  |   |  |  |  |                |         |   |

Figure 4-16b. Improved BCSL Model for the Production Shop

```
CACI SIESCHIPT II.5 IBE S/370 R9.3
                                                                            PAGE
                                                             29-JAM-1986 21:36 ( 1)
PTIOES TERM, LOAD, ID, TRACE2, SOTERM, CHE, REM-WEW
       PROCESS TRAN.JOB1
       DEFINE P LABAT AS INTEGER, 1-DINENSIONAL ARRAY ASSERVE P ARRAY AS 10
       DEPINE TIM. 31 AS A REAL VANIABLE
       TIM.M1 = TIME.V
      ** IN1 REQUSTRY CASTER, 1, 1250. DSSEXPONENTIAL. F
       III1
       LET MSINI
                    = #$IH1
                    = MSIN1
       LET SSIN1
       LET CUREENT_WS_BUB = 1
       LET TIM.Q.CASTER = TIME.Y
       LET MUM.ENT.Q.CASTER = MUM.ENT.Q.CASTER + 1
  13
       REQUEST 1 CASTER
  10
       LZT 11HEIN.Q.CASTER=(TIME.V - TIM.Q.CASTER) *HOURS.V*HINUTES.V
  15
       LET TIM.F.CASTER - TIME.T
       ADD TIMEIN.Q.CASTER TO TOTAL. WS.DELAY
       WORK EXPONENTIAL.F(1250., SEED. TRAN. JOB1) UNITS
       BELLEQUISH 1 CASTER
  19
       LET TIMEIN.P.CASTER= (TIME.V - TIM.P.CASTER) +800MS.V+81MUTES.V
  20
21
                REQUSTAT PLANER, 1, 350., DSSELPONENTIAL.F
  22
                    = USINI
  23
       LET ASIN1
       LET COERENT_US_NUM = 3
       V. HELT = SSMAIG. S. KIT TEL
       LET MUM.ENT.Q.PLAMER = MOM.ENT.Q.PLAMER + 1
  27
       REQUEST 1 PLANER
       LET TIMEIN.Q.PLANER=(TIME.V + TIM.y.PLANER) +800RS.V+8INOTES.V
       LET TIM.P.PLANEL = TIMB.V
ADD TIMEIN.Q.PLANER TO TOTAL.WS.DELAY
  29
  30
        BORK EIPOMENTIAL.F (350., SEED. TRAM.JOB1) UNITS
  31
       RELIEGUISH T PLANCE
       LET TIMEIR.P.PLANER=(TIME.Y - TIM.P.PLAMER) +BOURS.Y+BINUTES.Y
                REQUESTAT LATHE, 1, 200., DSJEIPONENTIAL. F
  34
  35
       LET CURRENT_WS_BUR = 2
       LET TINGLLATHE = TIME.V
  37
       LET NUM. SHT.Q.LATHE = HUM.ERT.Q.LATHE + 1
       REQUEST 1 LATHE
  39
        LET IIHRIN.Q.LITHE= (TIME. V - TIM.Q.LITHE) *HOGES. V*HINGTES. V
  40
       LET TIM.F.LATHE * TIME.V
  41
        and Timeis.Q. Lites to Total. WS. DELAY
  42
        SURK EXPONENTIALLY (200., SEED. 18 MA. JOB 1) UNITS
       EZLIDUUISH 1 LATHE
       LET TINEIN.F.LATHE= (TIME.V - TIM.F.LATHE) +000RS.V+HIMUTES.V
                           POLISHER, 1,000., DSSENPONENTIAL.F
                BEQUST1T
  40
  47
       LET CULLENT_US_HUM = 6
LET IIN.Q.POLISHER = TIME.F
       LET NOW. ZMT.Q. POLISHER = MUM. EMT.Q. POLISHER + 1
        BECOTEST 1 POLISSEA
        LET TIMEIN. Q. POLISHER= (TIME. V - TIN. Q. POLISHER) +HOURS. V+HINGTES. V
        LET TIM. F. PCLISHER = TIME. V
        ADD TIMEIN.Q. POLISHED TO TOTAL. WS. DELAY
        HOGK SIPONENTIAL.F (630., SEED. TRAM. JOB 1) JHITS
  55
        RELINQUISE 1 POLISHER
```

Figure 4-17a. SIMSCRIPT Equivalent for JOB1 Transaction

```
CACI SIESCRIPT II.5 IBE 5/370 ±9.3
                                                                                                 PAGE
                                                                                                          26
PROCESS TRANSJOBS CACI SINSCRIPT II.
DPTIONS TERRILOAD, ID, TRACEZ, NOTERM, CHK, RENSER
                                                                              29-JAM-1986 21:36 ( 1)
    57 LET TIMEIR.P.POLISBER=(TIME.V - TIM.P.POLISBER) *HOURS.V*HIMUTES.V
58 '' TABULATE II
    59
         LET H1 = (TIME. V - TIM. H1) *HOURS. V*HIMUTES. V
LET T1 = H1
** OUT1 TERMINATE
    60
                                                                                                                C
    62
    63
           '0011 '
    64
          LET #SOUT! = #SOUT! + 1
LET #SOUT! = #SOUT! + 1
LET #1 = (TIBE. V - TIB.#!) #HOURS. V#HIKUTES. V
    65
    67
          LET C.TEAH.CET.JOB1 = C.TRAM.CET.JOB1 - 1
    64
         ZETURN
    69
    70
71
72
73
74
         ***** NEW SEGNEST
    75
    76
77
         ...
    78
79
          ***
                                                                                                                 £
                                   48UO.....TIERA,TIMER
          • •
                      GENERATE
    80
    81
           END
```

Figure 4-17b. SIMSCRIPT Equivalent for JOB1 Transaction

| PACTITY MARE WHERE WILLIZATION PRIFIES TIME/TRANS CONTENT CASTER 1 1.000 19 1309.337 1 LATER 1 .041 9 378.932 0 LATER 1 .207 16 325.009 1 LATER 1 .207 16 325.009 1 POLISHER 1 .280 8 8 855.553 1 SHAPER 1 .987 23 1039.425 1 SHAPER 1 .987 23 1039.425 1 SHAPER 1 .598 10 1583.916 1  STORAGE CAPACITY AVERAGE BURBER OF AVERAGE CONTENT WHERE CONTENT ENTRIES TIME/TRANS CONTENT CASTER 70.229 151 1227.2812 CASTER 70.229 151 1633.306 103 CASTER 70.229 126 11633.306 103 CASTER 70.229 126 126 126 126 126 126 126 126 126 126   | -         |             |             |                |             | <b>-</b>   |
|---|-----------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|------------|
| CASTER 1 1.000 19 1309.337 1 PLABER 1 .141 9 374.932 0 LATHE 1 .207 16 325.009 1 POLISHER 1 .280 8 65.558 1 SHAPER 1 .987 23 1039.425 1 DRILL 1 .598 10 1563.916 1  STORAGE CAPACITY AVERAGE BURBER OF AVERAGE CUREENT CONTENT  CASTER 70.229 151 12272.845 132 PLABER .083 9 221.812 0 LATHE .147 16 220.108 J POLISHER .063 9 221.812 0 LATHE .147 16 220.108 J POLISHER .056 9 138.998 1 SHAPEA 55.942 126 11638.306 103 DRILL 3.817 22 3149.440 12  LUZUE BAXINUB AVERAGE TOTAL ZERO  LUZUE BAXINUB AVERAGE TOTAL ZERO  LUZUE BAXINUB AVERAGE TOTAL ZERO  LUZUE BAXINUB AVERAGE TOTAL ZERO AVERAGE TIME/TRANS  TELINSACTION MURBER CREATED CREATED CREATED TIME  JOB 1 66 357.562 JOB 1 66 357.562 JOB 1 66 357.562 JOB 1 1623.125  | FACILIT   | Y CAPACITY  | AVERAGE     | ngaber of      |             |            |
| PLANER   1  | MARE      |             | UTILIZATION | enterles       | Time/Talu   | CO HT ENT  |
| PLANER   1  |           |             |             |                |             |            |
| LATER   | CASTER    | 1           | 1.000       | 19             |             | 1          |
| POLISHER 1 .280 8 854.558 1 SRAPER 1 .987 23 1039.425 1 DRILL 1 .598 10 1583.916 1  STORAGE CAPACITY AVERAGE BUBBER OF AVERAGE CUBRENT GOVERN  BARE UTILIZATION ENTERIES TIRE/TRAN CONTENT  CASTER 70.229 151 12272.845 132 PLANER .083 9 221.812 0 LATHE .187 16 220.108 J POLISHER .056 9 138.998 1 1 SHAPER .55.942 126 11638.306 103 DRILL 3.817 22 3149.440 12  UZUE HARE CONTENTS ENTERIES ENTERIES TIRE/TRANS  TRANSACTION BURBER AVERAGE CREATED CREATED TIRE  JOB1 66 357.562 ITHER 5 4799.999 JOS2 116 203.125  | PLANER    | 1           | _ 141       | 9              | 374.932     | Ú          |
| SHAPER   1  | LATER     | 1           | -207        | 16             |             |            |
| Daill   1   | POLISHE   | R 1         | -280        | 8              | 854.558     | ·          |
| STORAGE   CAPACITY   AVERAGE   BUBBBE OF   AVERAGE   CUBEENT  | SHAPER    | 1           | - 987       | 23             | 1039.425    |            |
| RESOURCE AVERIGE TOTAL AVERAGE CURBENT CONTENT  CASTER 70.229 151 12272.845 132   PLANER .083 9 221.812 0   LATER .187 16 220.108 J   POLISHER .056 9 138.998 1   SHAPER 55.982 126 11638.306 103   DRILL 3.817 22 3149.440 12  LUZUE HAME CONTENTS ENTERIES ENTERIES TIME/TRANS  TRANSACTION NUMBER CREATED CREATED CREATED CREATED CREATED CREATED CREATED THE JOB 1   1081 66 357.562 17.6222 17.622 17.622 17.6222 17.6222 17.6222 17.6222 17.6222 17.6222 17.622 17.6222 17.6222 17.6222 | DRILL     | 1           | .598        | 10             | 1583.916    | 1          |
| RESOURCE AVERIGE TOTAL AVERAGE CURBENT CONTENT  CASTER 70.229 151 12272.845 132   PLANER .083 9 221.812 0   LATER .187 16 220.108 J   POLISHER .056 9 138.998 1   SHAPER 55.982 126 11638.306 103   DRILL 3.817 22 3149.440 12  LUZUE HAME CONTENTS ENTERIES ENTERIES TIME/TRANS  TRANSACTION NUMBER CREATED CREATED CREATED CREATED CREATED CREATED CREATED THE JOB 1   1081 66 357.562 17.6222 17.622 17.622 17.6222 17.6222 17.6222 17.6222 17.6222 17.6222 17.622 17.6222 17.6222 17.6222 |           |             |             |                |             | •          |
| RESOURCE AVERIGE TOTAL AVERAGE CURBENT CONTENT  CASTER 70.229 151 12272.845 132   PLANER .083 9 221.812 0   LATER .187 16 220.108 J   POLISHER .056 9 138.998 1   SHAPER 55.982 126 11638.306 103   DRILL 3.817 22 3149.440 12  LUZUE HAME CONTENTS ENTERIES ENTERIES TIME/TRANS  TRANSACTION NUMBER CREATED CREATED CREATED CREATED CREATED CREATED CREATED THE JOB 1   1081 66 357.562 17.6222 17.622 17.622 17.6222 17.6222 17.6222 17.6222 17.6222 17.6222 17.622 17.6222 17.6222 17.6222 |           |             |             |                |             |            |
| ### RESOURCE AVERIGE TOTAL AVERIGE CURBENT QUEUE CONTEST ###################################  | STORAGE   | CAPACITY    | 14 erage    | BURBER OF      | AVERAGE     | CUBRENT    |
| CASTER   70.229   151   12272.845   132   | BARK      |             | UTILIZATION | enteries       | TIME/TRAN   | CC NI BNI  |
| CASTER   70.229   151   12272.845   132   |           |             |             | _              | ·           |            |
| CASTER   70.229   151   12272.845   132   |           |             |             |                |             |            |
| CASTER   70.229   151   12272.845   132   |           |             | 1410169     | <b>*</b> ***** | 1           | CHRESHE    |
| CASTER 70.229 151 12272.845 132 PLAMEN .083 9 221.812 0 LATHE .147 16 220.108 J POLISHER .056 9 138.998 1 SHAPEN 55.942 126 11638.306 103 DRILL 3.817 22 3149.440 12  UEUE HAXINUM AVERAGE TOTAL ZERO AVERAGE HAME CONTENTS ENTERIES ENTERIES TIME/TRAUS  TRANSACTION NUMBER CREATED CREATED CREATED CREATED TIME JOB1 66 357.562 fines 5 4799.999 JOS2 116 203.125   |           |             |             |                |             |            |
| PLAMER .083 9 221.812 0 LATME .147 16 220.108 J POLISHER .056 9 138.998 1 SHAPER 55.942 126 11638.306 103 DRILL 3.817 22 3149.440 12  UEUE HAME CONTENTS ENTERIES ENTERIES TIME/TRANS  TRANSACTION NUMBER AVERAGE CREATED CREATED CREATION TIME  JOB 1 66 357.562 ITHER 5 4799.999 JOS 2 116 203.125  |           | GORDE .     | CUNTEST     | Pa18#159       | TIME/ TERM  | CONIENT    |
| PLAMER .083 9 221.812 0 LATME .147 16 220.108 J POLISHER .056 9 138.998 1 SHAPER 55.942 126 11638.306 103 DRILL 3.817 22 3149.440 12  UEUE HAME CONTENTS ENTERIES ENTERIES TIME/TRANS  TRANSACTION NUMBER AVERAGE CREATED CREATED CREATION TIME  JOB 1 66 357.562 ITHER 5 4799.999 JOS 2 116 203.125  |           | C1 (94)     | : 70 220    | 161            | 12272 086   | 133        |
| LATHE .147 16 220.108 J POLISHER .056 9 138.998 1 SHAPER 55.942 126 11638.306 103 DRILL 3.817 22 3149.440 12  JUEUE HARE CONTENTS ENTERIES ENTERIES TIME/TRANS  TRANSACTION MUMBER AVERAGE CREATED CREATED CREATED CREATED TIME JOB 1 66 357.562 ITHER 5 4799.999 JOS 2 116 203.125   |           |             |             |                |             |            |
| POLISHER .056 9 138.998 1 SHAPEA 55.942 126 11638.306 103 DRILL 3.817 22 3149.440 12  UEUE HAXINUM AVERAGE TOTAL ZERO AVERAGE HAME CONTENTS ENTERIES ENTRAIES TIME/TRAUS  TRANSACTION MUMBER AVERAGE NAME CREATED CREATED CREATED JOB1 66 357.562 ITMER 5 4799.999 J052 116 203.125   |           |             |             |                |             |            |
| ### ##################################  |           |             |             |                |             | -          |
| DRILL 3.817 22 3149.440 12  QUEUE NAXINGH AVERAGE TOTAL ZERO AVERAGE TIME/TRAUS  TRANSACTION HUMBER AVERAGE CREATED CREATED CREATED CREATED CREATED TIME  JOB1 66 357.562 ILMER 5 4799.999 JOS2 116 203.125   |           |             |             |                |             | -          |
| QUEUE MAXIMUM AVERAGE TOTAL ZESO AVERAGE HAME CONTRNIS ENTERIES ENTERIES TIME/TRANS  TRANSACTION NUMBER AVERAGE NAME CREATED CREATION TIME  JOB 1 66 357-562 11MER 5 4799-999 JOS 2 116 203-125   |           |             |             |                |             |            |
| TRANSACTION NUMBER AVERAGE SANZ CREATED CREATED CREATED  JOB1 66 357.562 FINER 5 4799.999 JOS2 116 203.125  |           | DHILL       | 3.81/       | 22             | 3149.440    | 12         |
| TRANSACTION NUMBER AVERAGE SANZ CREATED CREATED CREATED  JOB1 66 357.562 FINER 5 4799.999 JOS2 116 203.125  |           |             |             |                |             |            |
| TRINSACTION HOMBER AVERAGE NAME CREATED CREATION TIME  JOH! 66 357.562 FINER 5 4799.999 JOS2 116 203.125  | _ U E U E | HULLIAN     | AVERAGE     | TOTAL          | Z 230       |            |
| JAME CREATED CREATION TIME  JOHN 66 357-562  IIMER 5 4799-999  J052 116 203-125   | HAME      |             | CONTENTS    | enteries       | entries     | Time/traus |
| JAME CREATED CREATION TIME  JOHN 66 357-562  IIMER 5 4799-999  J052 116 203-125   |           |             |             |                |             |            |
| JAME CREATED CREATION TIME  JOHN 66 357-562  IIMER 5 4799-999  J052 116 203-125   |           | TRANSACTION | HOMBER      | AVERAGE        |             |            |
| 11 H 28 5 4799, 999<br>3052 116 203, 125  |           |             |             |                |             |            |
| J052 116 203.125  |           |             | • • •       |                |             |            |
|   |           |             | _           | -              |             |            |
| JOB3 85 278_120   |           |             |             |                |             |            |
|   |           | TOBJ        | 85          | 278_120        |             |            |
|   |           |             |             | •              |             |            |
| TABLE AVERAGE STOLDEV NOLENTERIES   |           | #14'P       | AVVELGE     | STO-DEV        | MO_PHTERTES |            |
| 11 12147-12 7746-44 6   |           |             |             |                |             |            |
|   |           | • •         | 1617/416    | ,,,,,,,,,      | •           |            |
| TPPEE LIGHT FREQUENCY PROCEST OF TOTAL  |           | JPPEE LISIT | FREQUENCY   | PERCENT OF TOT | ll          |            |

Figure 4-18a. Simulation Results for the Improved Production Shop Model

```
0.
0.
.33
.17
  1200
 2400
  3600
  4400
                                0.
 6000
7200
                                0_
 8400
                                ٥. .
  9600
 10800
                                                 MO. ENTERIES
                                  STD.DET
                 AVERAGE
TABLE
                                  6349-47
                 10782.67
12
                                 PERCENT OF TOTAL
                PREQUESCY
TIELL SEVED
 ,1200
                      0.
                                 . 14
  2400
  3600
                                  _29
  4600
                      ō
  6000
                                 0.
                      0
  7200
                                 0.
  8400
                      0
  9600
                      ٥
 10800
                 AVERAGE
                                  STD. DEV
                                                 MO. BUTERIES
ILALE
                                      0.
13
                   2990.53
                                 PERCENT OF TOTAL
OPPER LIMIT
                PREQUESCY
  1200
                      0
                                 1.00
                      1
  2400
                                 ٥.
  3640
                      ۵
                                 0.
  4800
                      .0
  6000
                                 0.
                                 ٥.
  7200
                      Ō
                                 0.
  8400
                      ō
                                 0.
  9600
 10800
                                                  MO.EMTERIES
Elāki
IJOBS
                                  SID-DET
                  AVERAGE
                    158.20
                                     70.52
                                 PERCENT OF TOTAL
                 PR 2QU ENCY
JPPER LIMIT
                                 0_
    10
                      ů
                                 u.
     20
     30
                                 0.
                      0
     44
                                 1.00
     50
```

Figure 4-18b. Simulation Results for the Improved Production Shop Model

# 5 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

### 5.1 SUMMARY

A Graphical Simulation System has been developed which allows graphic and interactive construction of a model, rather than statement inputs. This proves that purely graphical languages based on menu driven interactive interfaces are practical. Further, this system has improved the conventional programming concepts, in such a way that the user interactively develops a model through visual images rather than through logically connected procedural statements or commands.

Developing a model using the Graphical Simulation require conventional programming System does not knowledge. There are no syntax bariers, no command statements to memorize and no procedural language programming conventions to follow. The interactive menu interface provides an extensive help driven user facility which supports the user in every step of model development, telling what each option on the menu means. In addition, there are always guidelines displayed the CRT, telling the user what to do next and how to get to the next step. As a result; all the user needs to know is: (1) what it is that he wants to model, (2) general concept of process oriented simulation, and (3) the function of each block that is needed to build the model. Furthermore, the user interface displays the meaning of all the parameters needed for each block and will check the validity and correctness of user input.

According to our experience, using the Graphical simulation System and building models are rather trivial to learn. Development of Flexible Manufacturing System models does not need any programming background and requires very short training period; Which proves that the GSS is well suited for doing simulation by non-programmers. However, the user needs to be familiar with process oriented world view of simulation (in specific GPSS programming mentality) in order to develop general purpose simulation models.

The Graphical Simulation System provides general purpose simulation capabilities in addition to special purpose custom made simulation blocks. One of the original goals of this research has been achieved by successfully developing and testing a graphic manufacturing production shop model. A model has been built for the production shop, described by Schriber [41]; correctness of this model and related simulation results have been discussed. In addition, an equivalent

model for the same production shop has been developed using special purpose FMS blocks, which has simplified the model and reduced its size by 1/3.

The Graphical Simulation System is built on top of SIMSCRIPT which is a simulation language with the power of a general purpose programming language. SIMSCRIPT has text processing, list processing capabilities and extensive report generation qualities. Users can write SIMSCRIPT routines and include them in the generated SIMSCRIPT equivalent of the model to take advantage of SIMSCRIPT capabilities like flexible output generation and tracing.

The major achievement of this research has been the extendability of the Block Command Symbolic Language. Specifically, development of MACRO blocks each of which represents several graphically connected blocks. These features made it possible to use the GSS as a tool in the development of the Flexible Manufacturing System Simulation Sub-language. As a result a new concept in computer science has been experienced namely that software tools for development of very high level languages (dedicated, natural or graphic languages) maybe a common practice in the future. These tools are capable of generating systems that are expandable and

can adapt to the users needs as technology changes and new requirements are established

The modularity of the Graphical Simulation System components makes it possible to further expand the system and provide animation of simulation runs. The animation would be based on original graphic models which makes it superior to existing animation packages. The integrated display makes it more understandable and allows more complicated model animation. Also by adding expert system components or knowledge based components to the Graphical Simulation System, we can develop expert simulation system.

The recent surge of interest in the development of truly graphical simulation languages, demonstrates the importance of these systems and confirms our belief that graphical interfaces are the way of the future. Even though several industrial attempts have been in progress since this research activity started, a general purpose interactive graphical simulation system is not yet on the market; which makes GSS a pioneer in this field.

## 5.2 Performance

In order to evaluate the performance of the Graphical Simulation System, we will consider three major areas; model development, compilation of the model and execution run. The first and most important area is the user time required to build a model. Using the process-oriented world view and iconic graphic-oriented languages has greatly improved the time required for every phase of model development especially the original model formulation steps. The actual time spent to enter GSS models into the computer is less than the time needed for the same model in SIMSCRIPT (on the average it improves the time by a factor of 1/3) and is the same as the time needed for GPSS or SIMAN models.

Compilation of a BGSL model requires more CPU than compilation of equivalent models in GPSS, SIMSCRIPT The main reason for this that **BGSL** is or SIMAN. is first translated to BCSL and then graphic model equivalent model. The SIMSCRIPT an translated to equivalent SIMSCRIPT model on the average contains more it than a manually written SIMSCRIPT statements in As a result it takes longer to compile the The SIMSCRIPT generated equivalent SIMSCRIPT model. compiler takes about 90% of the total BGSL compilation time.

Finally, execution of generated models are as fast as any other language including GPSS, SIMSCRIPT or SIMAN.

## 5.3 Future Research Possibilities

The ability to add new blocks to the proposed language has facilitated the development of new special purpose simulation systems as proved by the development of the Flexible Manufacturing System Simulation Block-Commands. By defining a new set of blocks, we can simulate different activities in the target model. Expansion of special purpose this system and development of simulation systems (i.e., "Robot" simulation) can be a follow up research project. Improving the front end graphical interface to be able to easily add new icons for new blocks can be a part of this research activity

Adding a graphical output generator to the current system will allow the animation of simulation runs by simulating the movements of entities into the system and displaying them on the screen. The user can find out about the build up of the bottlenecks in the modeled system by observing the animated flow of material through the plant (or in a more general case, the movement of objects through the queue and service components of the system).

Animation can be done by generation of animation output routines for each block in the model. animation output routine modifies the screen whenever This way, as the the corresponding block is executed. simulation time progresses, new objects are introduced by the GENERATE block. These objects will be shown entering the model and moving from block to block as they wait in the queue or service blocks. Finally they will disappear into the TERMINATE block. The originally graphical model can be used as the static background display for the animated objects. animation output routine generator can be a separate module written in PL/1 which generates the graphic output commands for each block based on the type, parameters and location of that block. Figure 5-1 shows how the animation output routine generator can be added to the compiler software. The animation executable code will finally be linked to the simulation executable In this case, the SIMSCRIPT equivalent of each block contains a call to the corresponding animation output routine. Therefore every time a process routine containing the block equivalent code is activated, the animation output routines are called in the same sequence as the equivalent code is executed.

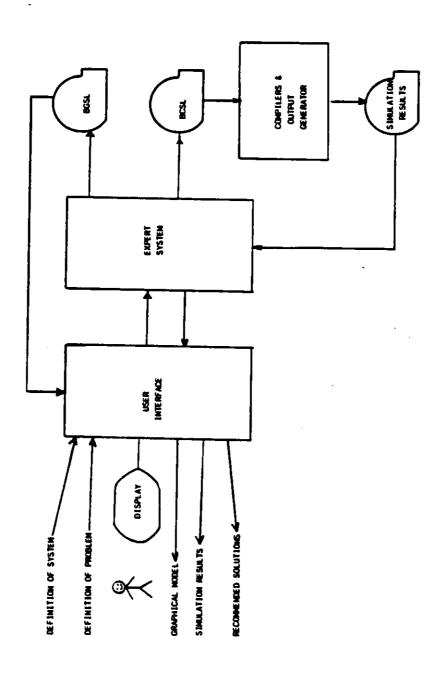


Figure 5-1. Animation Of Simulation Run

Figure 5-2 shows how the animation output routine is called via the equivalent SIMSCRIPT process routines. The animated objects could be symbolized by little balls which move from block to block and can be accumulated either in a block or outside a block.

Another candidate for future research is the development of an expert simulation system based on existing GSS system. In the proposed system, the user describes the facts about the system, its environment and the problem which he is trying to solve. Later the expert simulation system generates the simulation model, runs the model, collects the results, analyzes the results and recommends the potential solution.

The main goal of this research would be to isolate users from the expertise and knowledge needed to build a simulation model and further improve the user interface.

The user of this system basically enters all he knows about the problem through the user interface and the system builds the model for him. The expert system generates a model in the Block Command Symbolic language or the Block Graphic Symbolic language for the simulation using the rules and knowledge base. Later the Block-oriented model is translated into SIMSCRIPT for final compilation and run.

This system also displays the graphical model so that the user can visually verify if the model is valid. Figure 5-3 shows the overview of the proposed expert simulation system.

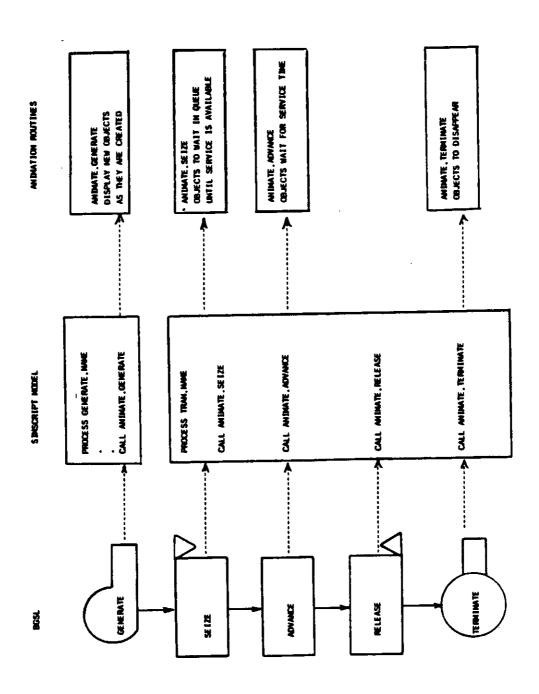


Figure 5-2. Animation Routines and Block Commands

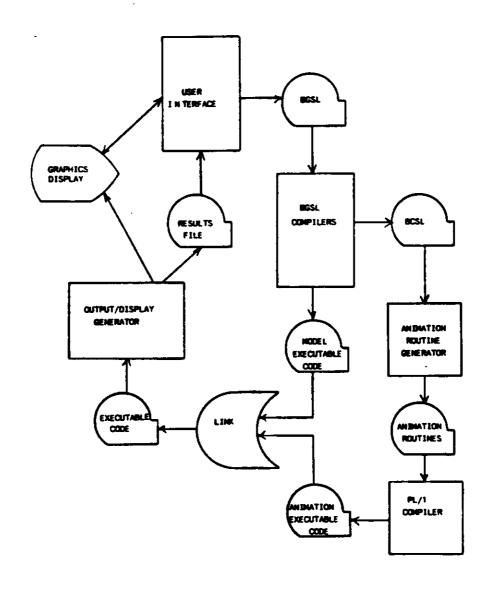


Figure 5-3. An Expert Simulation System

# 5.4 Limitations And Potential Improvements

The original objective of this research has been to develop a prototype for graphic simulation which is upward compatible with GPSS and capable of modeling manufacturing production shops. About 20 blocks of GPSS were selected to constitute the backbone of the BCSL. By the end of this research the number of implemented blocks has grown to 40 blocks (including almost all of the elementary and intermediate GPSS blocks) and the simulation capabilities of the GSS has been extended far beyond manufacturing modeling.

The generated Graphical Simulation System is not intended for commercial use and certainly does not cover all the aspects and utilities developed for such systems which require large manpower and several years of development.

Since June of 1985, where the GSS has been fully operational, several areas have been improved. Several features have been added to the user interface to facilitiate and speed up the model building process, in addition the BCSL compiler has been optimized to reduce CPU time requirements. Still, some improvements could be made in both areas. The user interface can be improved to provide an easy tool for the user to define

new iconic shapes in BGSL for every new block in BCSL.

One of the inherent problems with a system such as GSS is that the user needs to be familiar with SIMSCRIPT in order to be able to develop and debug complicated models. In fact, the more complicated the model is, the more the user needs to know about the internals of the simulation system. In this regard, more debugging tools and messages can be added to the system to faciliate error detection and traceback.

.A few features of GPSS V could not be completely implemented by the SIMSCRIPT equivalent models, primarily because the underlying differences between the SIMSCRIPT and GPSS internal mechanisms. Following is a list of missing or mismatched features of GPSS V;

- Deterministic functions are not implemented (this
  requires an extensive table-lookup mechanism).
- 2. Variables used for distribution functions and supplied functions must be real (integer values will look like zeros to SIMSCRIPT in certain places).
- 3. A variable can not be used more than once in each segment by the GATE or TEST blocks in order to suspend that segment (this can be improved by a more complicated left-monitored routine for the GATE and

TEST variable).

4. The GENERATE block priorities can be broken through by monitor routines belonging to lower priority segments.

The following is a list of limitations for the advance features of BCSL.

- 1. The number of blocks allowed in a MACRO block is limited because the maximum numer of parameters for the MACRO block is limited to 10 (this limits the number of attributes available for the internal block).
- 2. Advanced GPSS blocks are not implemented.
- 3. TRANSFER BOTH option is not implemented

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Abed, Seraj Yousef, "A Comparative Study of Three Simulation Languages as Applied to Manufacturing Facility Simulation", PhD Dissertation, Iowa State University, 1982.
- Alan, A., Pritsker, B., "Introuction of Simulation and SLAM", 2nd Edition, 1984.
- Banks, J. and Carson, J.S., "Discrete-Event System Simulation", Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1984.
- 4. Banks, Jerry and Carson, John S., "Process-Interaction Simulation Languages", Simulation, May, 1985.
- Berry, Robert, et al, "PAWS 2.0 Performance Analyst's Workbench System User's Manual", December 1982.
- 6. Bobiller, P.A., "Simulation with GPSS and GPSS V", 1975.
- 7. Bratley, P., et al, "A Guide to Simulation", Springer-Verlay, New York, N.Y., 1983.
- 8. Braum, J.E., et al, "SIMSCRIPT II.5 Reference Handbook", CACI, 1983.
- 9. Cheny, T.C.E., "Simulation of Flexible Manufacturing Systems", Simulation, Dec. 1985.
- 10. Chin, Shim-Miao, et al, "A Graphical Approach to Simulation", Computer Graphic World, September 1981.
- 11. Christy, D.P. and Watson, H.J., "The Application of Simulation: A Survey of Industry Practices", Interfaces, 13.5, 1983.
- 12. Duersh, Ralph R., and Laymon, Marc A., "Programming-Free Graphic Factory Simulation with GEFMS/PC (Graphically Enhanced Flexible Modeling System)", Proceedings for the 1985 Winter Simulation

Conference.

- 13. El Maraghy, H.A., et al, "Simulation and Graphical Animation of Advanced Manufacturing Systems", Journal of Manufacturing Systems, Volume 1, Number 1, 1983.
- 14. Emshoff, J.R., and Sisson, R.L., "Design and Use of Computer Simulation Models", 1970.
- 15. Gilman, Andrew, "Interactive Control of Models; A Natural Companion to Animated Simulation Graphics", Proceedings of 1985 Winger Simulation Conference.
- 16. Goldern, Donald G., "Software Engineering Considerations for the Design of Simulation Languages", Simulation, October 1985.
- 17. Henriken, J.D., and Crain, "GPSS/H User's Manual", Wolverino Software Corp., 1983.
- 18. Hills, P.R., "An Introduction to Simulation using SIMULA", Publication No. S55, Norwegian Computing Center, Oslo, 1973.
- 19. Holly, Michael Alvern, "An On-Line Graphical System for Digital Design", PhD Dissertation, UCLA, 1968.
- 20. Hutchinson, George K., "The Desing of an Automated Material Handling System for a Job Shop", Computer Industry, June 1983.
- 21. Kerchoffs, E.J.H., et al, "The Impact of Advanced Information Processing on Simulation", Simulation, Jan. 1986.
- 22. Kiviat, P.J., "Development of Discrete Digital Simulation Languages", Simulation, Vol. VIII, No. 2, 1967.
- 23. Kiviat, P.J., et. al," The SIMSCRIPT II programming language", Printice Hall, 1969.
- 24. Law, Averill M., et. al, "On-Line Demonstration of Simulation Software", Winter Simulation Conference, 1982.
- 25. Law, Averill M., and Larmey C.S., "An Intorudction to Simulation Using SIMSCRIPT II.5", CACI, 1984

- 26. Lodding, Kenneth N., "Iconic Interfacing", IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications, April 1983.
- 27. Markowitz, H., "SIMSCRIPT, Encyclopedia of Comupter Science and Technology", J.Belzer, et. al, Inc, 1978
- 28. Mesrobian, Edmond, "An User Interface for a Graphical Simulation System", Unpublished Masters Thesis, UCLA Computer Science Department, 1986.
- 29. Miner, R.J., et al, "Decision Support for Manufacturing", Proceedings, 1981 Winter Simulation Conference, IEEE, Dec. 1981.
- 30. Miner, Robert J., et al, "Map/l User's Manual", April 1983.
- 31. Mortenson, R.E., "Maintenance Planning and Scheduing using Network Simulation", Proceedings, 1981 Winter Simulation Converence, IEEE, Dec. 1981.
- 32. Mullarney, A., "SIMSCRIPT II.5 Programming Language", CACI, 1983.
- 33. Nance, R.E., et al, "Simulation Model Management: Resolving the Technological Gaps", Proceedings, 1981 Winter Simulation Conference, IEEE, Dec. 1981.
- 34. O'Keefe, Robert, "Simulation and Expert Systems A Taxonomy and Some Examples", Simulation, January 1986.
- 35. Oren, T.J., Zeigler B.P., "Concept for Advance Simulation Methodologies", Simulation, March 1979.
- 36. Pegden, Dennis C., et al, "Introddction to SIMAN", 1983.
- 37. Pegden, Dennis C., "Introudction to SIMAN", Proceedings of the 1985 Winter Simulation Conference.
- 38. Pritsker, A.A., "Application of SLAM", IIE Transaction, 1982.
- 39. Rundgren, W. P. and Standrige, C.R., "A Database Support Discrete Parts Manufacturing Simulation", Proceedings, 1981 Winter Simulation Conference, IEEE, Dec. 1981.

- 40. Russell, Edward C., "Building Simulation Models with SIMSCRIPT II.5", CACI, 1981.
- 41. Schriber, Thomas J., "Simulation using GPSS", Wiley, 1974.
- 42. Schroer, B.J., et al, "Just In Time Manufacturing System Simulation on a Microcomputer", Simulation, August 1985.
- 43. Shannon, R.E., "System Simulation: The Art and Science", Prentice-Hall, 1975.
- 44. Shannon, Robert W., et al, "Comparison of Modeling Languages for Simulation of Automated Manufacturing Systems", AUTOFACT 5 Conference Proceedings, November 1983.
- 45. Standridge, C.R., "Using the Simulation Data Language", Simulation, Sept. 1981.
- 46. Standridge, Charles R., "Performing Simulation Projects with the Extended Simulation System (TESS)", Simulation, Dec. 1985.
- 47. Swezzey, Robert W., et al, "A Case Study of Human Factors Guidelines in Computer Graphics and Applications, November, 1983.
- 48. Torn, Aimo A., "Simulation Graphics: A General Tool for Modeling Simulation Design", Simulation, Volume 37, December 1981.
- 49. Yancey, D.P., et al, "ICAM Decision Support System (IDSS), Third Interim Technical Report", June, 1983.
- 50. Zeigler, B.P., "Concepts and Software for Advanced Simulation Methodologies", Proceedings, 1980 Winter Simulation Conference, IEEE, Dec. 1980.

#### APPENDIX A

# SUMMARY OF BCSL MODEL BLOCKS

This appendix consists of a list of all the various BCSL model Blocks implemented so far in this language, arranged in alphabetical order according to Block Operation. This information is provided for each Block.

- 1. A picture of the Block is shown.
- The Block Operation is given and the available choises of Auxiliary Operators are listed.
- List of block's operands and role of each operand is indicated.

Each operand is represented in following format;
Operand = Explanation : Available choises list

Table A-1 showes the abbreviations used in supplying The range of choices available for the Operands.

TABLE A-1. Explanation of the Abbreviations

| ABBREVIATION | MEANING  |  |  |
|--------------|--|--|--|
| k            | AN ARITHMETIC EXPRESSION   |  |  |
| sn           | A TEXT STRING, A SYMBOLIC NAME   |  |  |
| SNA          | FAMILY NAME OF A STANDARD NUMERICAL ATTRIBUTE (see appendix c for more information)                      |  |  |
| SNA\$sn      | FAMILY NAME OF A STANDARD NUMERICAL ATTRIBUTE, FOLLOWED BY A DOLLAR SIGN (\$) AND A SYMBOLIC ENTITY NAME |  |  |

ADVANCE

A, B, C

A = Mean Time: k, SNA\$sn

B = First Spread Modifier: k, SNA\$sn
 or Function Modifier: FN\$sn, DS\$sn

C = Second Function Argument: k

**ASSIGN** 

A, B, C

A = Parameter Number [+]: k, SNA\$sn

B = Value to be Assigned: k, SNA\$sn

C = Number of Function Modifier: k, SNA\$sn

DEPART

A, B

A = Queue Name: sn, k, SNA\$sn

B = Number of Units: k, SNA\$sn

**ENTER** 

A, B

A = Storage Name: sn, k, SNA\$sn

B = Number of Units: k, SNA\$sn

GATE LS A, B

LR

A = Logic Switch Name: sn, k, SNA\$sn

B = Next Block if Condition is False: sn, k, SNA\$sn

GATE NI A, B

I

NU

U

A = Facility Name: sn, k, SNA\$sn

B = Next Block if Condition is False: sn, k, SNA\$sn

GATE SE A, B
SF
SNE
SNF

A = Storage Name: sn, k, SNA\$sn

B = Next Block if Condition is False: sn, k, SNA\$sn

GENERATE A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I

A = Mean Time: k, SNA\$sn

B = Spread Moodifier: k, SNA\$sn
 or Function Modifier: FN\$sn, DS\$sn

C = Offset Interval: k, SNA\$sn

D = Limit Count: k, SNA\$sn

E = Priority Level: k, SNA\$sn

F = Number of Parameters: k, SNA\$sn

G = Type of Parameters: [F]

H = Transaction Name: sn

I = Second Function Argument: k

LEAVE A, B

A = Storage Name: sn, k, SNA\$sn

B = Number of Units: k, SNA\$sn

LOGIC I R R S

A = Logic Switch Name: sn, k, SNA\$sn

LOOP A, B

A = Parameter Number: k, SNA\$sn

B = Next Block if Parameter = 0: sn, k, SNA\$sn

MSAVEVALUE A, B, C, D

A = Matrix Name: sn, k, SNA\$sn

B = Row Number: k, SNA\$sn

C = Column Number: k, SNA\$sn

D = Value to be Saved: k, SNA\$sn

PRINT A, B

A = Lower Limit: sn, k, SNA\$sn

B = Upper Limit: sn, k, SNA\$sn

QUEUE A, B

A = Queue Name: sn, k, SNA\$sn

B = Number of Units: k, SNA\$sn

RELEASE A

A = Facility Name: sn, k, SNA\$sn

# SAVEVALUE A, B, C

A = Savevalue Name [+]: sn, k, SNA\$sn

B = Value to be Saved: k, SNA\$sn

C = Savevalue Type: Real or Integer

SEIZE A

A = Facility Name: sn, k, SNA\$sn

TABULATE A, B

A = Table Name: sn, k, SNA\$sn

B = Weighting Factor: k, SNA\$sn.

## TERMINATE A

A = Terminate Counter Decrement: k, SNA\$sn

TEST G A, B, C

E

NE

LE

L

A = First Value: k, SNA\$sn

B = Second Value: k, SNA\$sn

C = Next Block if Condition is False: sn, k, SNA\$sn

TRANSFER A, B, C (Statistical)

A = Selection Mode: k, SNA\$sn

- B = First Block: sn, k, SNA\$sn
- C = Second Block: sn, k, SNA\$sn

TRANSFER: A, B (Unconditional)

- A = Selection Mode: Not Used
- B = Next Block Entered: sn, k, SNA\$sn

ENTERSTAT A, B, C, D, E, F

- A = Station Name: sn
- B = Number of Units: k
- C = Mean Time: k
- D = Distribution Function: DS\$sn, FN\$sn
- E = Parameter 2: k
- F = Parameter 3: k

## LEAVESTAT A

A = Station Name: sn

REQWSTAT A, B, C, D, E, F

- A = Station Name: sn
- B = Number of Units: k
- C = Mean Time: k
- D = Distribution Function: DS\$sn, FN\$sn
- E = Parameter 2: k

F = Parameter 3: k

REQTRANS A, B

A = Transport Name: sn

B = Next (Destination) Workstation: sn

## APPENDIX B

# SUMMARY OF BCSL DEFINITION AND CONTROL BLOCKS

In this appendix definition and control blocks are listed alphabetically, according to their "Operation." The following information appears for each block

- 1. The role of the field is briefly described.
- 2. The available choices in supplying the information required in the various fields are then summarized.

The definition and control blocks do not fit into a uniform scheme for summary purposes. Except for the common concept of "location, Operation, and Operands" fields. Each operand is represented in following format;

Operand = Explanation : Available choises list

CLEAR A, B

A = Savevalue(s) not to be cleared: Xj, S\$sn

B = Delimiter if Multiple Entries: ,

LOC EQ A,B

LOC = Symbolic Name of Entry: sn

A = Numeric Equivalent value of Symbolic name: k

B = Mnemonic for Entity type:

LOC FUNCTION A, B, C,

LOC = Name of Function

A = Function Argument: SNA\$sn, except MX

B = Functioon type and No. of Points: C,D,E,L,M

C = Variable Type: Real, Integer

INITIAL A, B

A = Logic Switche(s) to be set: LS\$2n

B = Delimeter if Multiple Entries: /

INITAL A, B, C

A = Matrix Savevalue(s): X\$sn

B = Initial Value: k

C = Delimiter if Multiple Entries: /

INITAL A, B, C

A = Savevalue(s): Xj, S\$sn

B = Initial Value: k

C = Delimiter if Multiple Entries: /

LOC MATRIX A, B, C,

LOC = Name of Matrix: k, sn

A = Matrix type: x

B = Number of Rows: k

C = Number of Columns\* k

LOC OTABLE A, B, C, D,

LOC = Name of Table

A = Name of Queue: sn, k

B = Inclusive Upper Limit of Lowest Freq. Class: k

C = Width of Intermediate Frequency: k

D = Number of Frequency Classes: k

LOC ATABLE A, B, C, D

LOC = Name of Table

A = Name of Internal Variable: sn

B = Inclusive Upper Limit of Lowest Freq. Class: k

C = Width of Intermediate Frequency: k

D = Number of Frequency Classes: k

START A, B, C, D, E

A = Initial Value of Termination Counter: k

B = Printout Suppession: NP

C = Initial Value of Snap Interval Counter: k

D = Signal for Chain Printouts: 1

LOC STORAGE A

LOC = Name of Storage: k, sn

A = Storage Capacity: k

STORAGE A, B, C

A = Reference to Storage: S\$sn

B = Storage Capacity: k

C = Delimiter if Multiple Entries: /

LOC TABLE A, B, C, D

LOC = Name of Table

A = Table Argments: k, SNA\$sn

B = Inclusive Upper Limit of Lowest Freq. Class: k

C = Width of Intermediate Frequency: k

D = Number of Frequency Classes: k

LOC VARIABLE A

## **FVARIABLE**

LOC = Name of Variable: k, sn

A = COMBINATION OF NUMERIC DATA SPECIFICATIONS AND ARITHMETIC OPERATORS

LOC OPERATION A, B, C, D, E

LOC = Define Transport

A = Name: sn

B = Speed: k

C = Number of Units: k

D = Distance Table Name: sn

E = Starting Workstation Number: k

LOC DEFWSTAT A, B, C

LOC = Define Workstation

A = Name: sn

B = Number: k

C = Number of Units: k

# APPENDIX C SUMMARY OF BCSL STANDARD NUMERICAL ATTRIBUTES

The list of BCSL Standard Numerical Attributes implemented in this language are summarized below, listed alphabetically under the various entity headings. Expanded definitions and discussions can be found in the GPSS book by Schriber.

| ENTITY            | SNA       | BRIEF DESCRIPTION             |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
|                   |           |                               |
| BLOCKS            | N ·       | TOTAL COUNT                   |
|                   | W         | CURRENT COUNT                 |
|                   |           |                               |
| CLOCK             | C1        | VALUE OF RELATIVE CLOCK       |
| FACILITIES        | F         | FACILITY STATUS (1=BUSY;      |
| .,                | _         | 0=AVAILABLE)                  |
|                   | FC        | CAPTURE COUNT                 |
|                   | FR        | FRACTIONAL UTILIZATION        |
|                   | FT        | AVERAGE HOLDING TIME PER      |
|                   |           | CAPTURE (INTEGERIZED)         |
| MATRIX            | MX(A,B)   | VALUE OF ELEMENT IN ROW A,    |
| SAVEVALUES        | 111(11/5) | COLUMN B, FULLWORD MATRIX     |
|                   |           |                               |
| QUEUES            | Q         | CURRENT CONTENT               |
|                   | QA        | AVERAGE CONTENT (INTEGERIZED) |
|                   | QC        | ENTRY COUNT (TOTAL ENTRIES)   |
|                   | QM        | MAXIMUM CONTENT               |
|                   | QT        | AVERAGE RESIDENCED TIME       |
|                   |           | (BASED ON QC)                 |
|                   | QX        | AVERAGE RESIDENCED TIME       |
|                   |           | (BASED ON QZ)                 |
|                   | QZ        | ENTRY COUNT (ZERO ENTRIES)    |
| RANDOM<br>NUMBERS | RN        | A NUMBER BETWEEN 0 AND 1      |

| SAVEVALUES | X        | VALUE OF FULLWORD SAVEVALUE                      |
|------------|----------|--|
| STORAGES   | R<br>S   | REMAINING CAPACITY CURRENT CONTENT (INTEGERIZED) |
|            | SA<br>SC | AVERAGE CONTENT (INTEGERIZED) ENTRY COUNT        |
|            | SR       | FRACTIONAL UTILIZATION                           |
|            | SM       | MAXIMUM CONTENT                                  |
|            | ST       | AVERAGE HOLDING TIME PER UNIT                    |
| TABLES     | ТВ       | AVERAGE VALUE OF NONWEIGHTED ENTRIES             |
|            | TC       | NUMBER OF NONWEIGHTED ENTRIES                    |
|            | TD       | STANDARD DEVIATION OF                            |
|            | 10       | NONWEIGHTED ENTRIES                              |
| TRANS-     | P        | PARAMETER VALUE                                  |
| ACTIONS    | Ml       | RESIDENCE TIME IN MODEL                          |
| VARIABLES  | BV       | CURRENT VALUE OF BOOLEAN VARIABLE                |
|            | V        | CURRENT VALUE OF ARITHMETIC VARIABLE             |

# APPENDIX D

## SYSTEM CONFIGURATION AND USERS GUIDE

The Graphical Simulation System, runs on an IBM 4341 computer on top of CMS operating system. The PL/1 and SIMSCRIPT compilers are required for running the Graphical Simulation System in addition to GDDM graphics packages. Figure D-1 shows the GSS operations environment.

Three types of terminals are supported by GSS user interface. The IBM 3279 terminal is a graphic display with color graphics. In this case the user interface splits the display in two sections; graphic zone and menu zone. The light pen is used to select menu items and the key board is used to move the cursor within the graphic region. The IBM 3277-GA terminal is a combination of the IBM 3277 for alphanumeric display and a Tektronix 614 high resolution graphic tube. The light pen is used to select the menus and the joy stick is used to move the cursor within the graphic region.

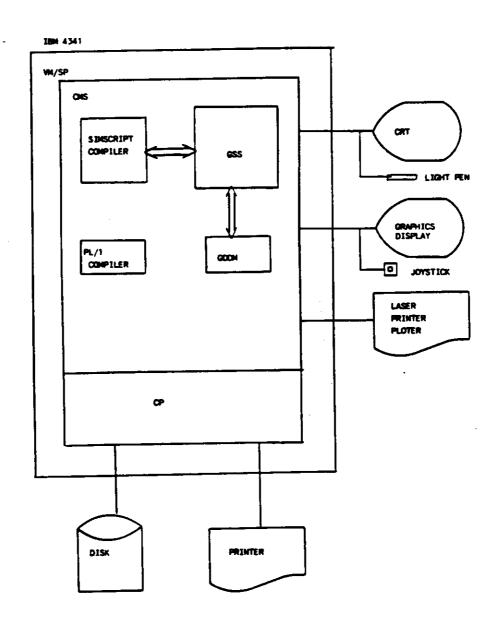


Figure D-1. GSS Operations Environment

The GSS supports the IBM 3290 plasma based terminal, which represents state-of-the-art in graphic terminals and allows two windows to operate in parallel. In addition the IBM 4250 laser printer can generate a hard copy of the graphic region on the 3279 terminal.

As discussed in Chapter 2, the GSS consists of 3 sections. The user interface (GRAPE) is written in PL/1 and relys on the CMS operating system utilities. The graphic support part of the user interface is done by the GDDM package. The BCSL code generation is written also in PL/1. The rest of GSS (BCSL Compiler and Output Generator) only require the SIMSCRIPT compiler and runs on any computer which supports SIMSCRIPT (including the IBM/PC).

In order to use the Graphical Simulation System on the UCLA CAD/CAM lab's IBM 4341; the user activates the user interface by typing GRAPE. The first menu (Figure D-2) allows the user to either start building a model from scratch by selecting the BUILD MODEL option or load an already existing model. The user loads an existing model by selecting SYSTEM UTILITIES on the first menu. The SYSTEM UTILITIES menu (Figure D-3) allows the user to load a model, save the mode, print or display any files and get a plot of the graphic model.

Once an existing model is loaded, the user can select the BUILD MODEL on the first menu to modify the model. Later the user can compile and execute the model by selecting the SIMULATION MODEL option. The SIMULATE MODEL menu (Figure D-4) allows the user to translate the graphical model, then compile the BCSL and finally execute the model. In each step the generated files are displayed.

Through the SYSTEM UTILITIES menu the user can change the model settings (Figure D-5), where the size of the graphical gird, scroll region and default language can be selected. The GSS user interface allows GPSS/PL1 and BCSL to be selected as the simulation base (the GPSS/PL1 is a GPSS compatible language which is PL/1 based). For further information on the User Interface package (GRAPE) and detail operations manual, refer to Mesrobian [28].

|   |   | _ |
|---|---|---|
|   |   | _ |
|   | USE THE LIGHT PEN TO MAKE A SELECTION FROM THE MENU |   |
|   | CURRENT MENU PATH:                                  |   |
| _ |   |   |
|   | BUILD MODEL   |   |
|   | SIMULATE MODEL                                      |   |
|   | SYSTEM UTILITIES                                    |   |
|   | EXIT GRAPE  |   |
|   |   |   |
| - |   | _ |
|   | PF1 = HELP  |   |
| _ |   | _ |

Figure D-2. Main Menu

USE THE LIGHT PEN TO MAKE A SELECTION FROM THE MENU

CURRENT MENU PATH: /SYSTEM UTILITIES

CLEAR MODEL PRINT FILES

DISPLAY FILE REMOVE FILE

LIST MODELS SAVE MODEL

MODEL SETTINGS USE MODEL

PLOT MODEL

Figure D-3. System Utilities

PF1 = HELP PF3 = CANCEL/EXIT

USE THE LIGHT PEN TO MAKE A SELECTION FROM THE MENU CURRENT MENU PATH: /SIMULATE MODLE GENERATE CODE COMPILE MODEL EXECUTE MODEL PF1 = HELP PF3 = EXIT

Figure D-4. Simulate Model

SUPPLY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FOR THE COMMON SELECTED THEN PRESS ENTER

NUMBER OF ROWS IN THE MODEL GRID (10-99) ==> 50

NUMBER OF COLUMNS IN THE MODEL GRID(10-99) ==> 50

PERCENT OF SCREEN TO SCROLL UP (25-75) ==> 50

PERCENT OF SCREEN TO SCROLL DOWN (25-75) ==> 50

OF SCREEN TO SCROLL LEFT (25-75) ==> 25

SIMULATION LANGUAGE (GPSSPLI OR BCSL) ==> BCSL

PF1 = HELP PF3 = CANCEL/EXIT

Figure D-5. Model Settings